
BERTHOLD STATION EXPANSION PROJECT
TABLE OF CONTENTS

Exhibit D	Wetland Assessments and Biological Investigations
Exhibit D.1	Carlson McCain Reports: Wetland Delineations, Habitat Assessment and Raptor Nest Survey Reports <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Wetland Delineation (Berthold West): June 2011• Addendum to Wetland Delineation (Berthold West) November 29, 2011• Wetland Delineation, Habitat Assessment, and Raptor Nest Survey (Berthold South): November 2011
Exhibit D.2	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (COE) Jurisdictional Determinations dated: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• September 8, 2011 (Berthold West)• Pending (Berthold South)

WETLAND DELINEATION REPORT
BERTHOLD RAIL PROJECT

Prepared for:



ENBRIDGE PIPELINES (BAKKEN) LP

June 8, 2011

Wetland Delineation Report Berthold Rail Project

June 8, 2011

Enbridge Pipeline (Bakken) LP
Ward County, North Dakota

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.0	Introduction	1
2.0	Procedures.....	2
3.0	Results	3
4.0	References.....	4

- Appendix A** Figures
- Appendix B** USACE Wetland Determination Data Forms
- Appendix C** Representative Photographs

1.0 Introduction

This project identified and delineated the extent of wetland areas within the Berthold Rail Project (Project Area) for Enbridge Pipelines (Bakken) LP (Enbridge). The Project Area is located in Sections 17 and 20, T156N, R86W (Appendix A, Figure 1). The Project Area is located near the Berthold Station and Terminal.

The Project Area is located within the Missouri Coteau region. This area is characterized by a hummocky landscape with rolling topography (Appendix A, Figures 2 and 3). Numerous wetland depressions called “potholes” are found in the region. The Project Area is comprised of cultivated fields that were planted to canola and wheat in 2010.

Scattered depression wetlands are common in the Project Area. Nearly all of the delineated wetlands were cultivated in 2010 but heavy precipitation has caused some to be flooded beyond their hydric boundaries. The majority of these wetlands are shallow depression wetlands with temporary or seasonal water regimes. Common vegetation in the wetlands was curled dock (*Rumex crispus*), biennial wormwood (*Artemisia biennis*), and reed canary grass (*Phalaris arundinacea*).

Wetland field delineations of the Project Area were conducted by biologists of McCain and Associates, Inc. on May 19 and 25, 2011.

2.0 Procedures

The wetland field delineation was conducted in accordance with the *U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) 1987 Wetland Delineation Manual* and the *Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: Great Plains Region (Version 2.0)* (Manual). The determination of permanent or temporary impacts to, and the mitigation of impacted wetlands, is outside the scope of work for this project.

Methodologies and criteria outlined by the Manual were used to identify and delineate wetlands for this project. The Manual provides the technical criteria for determining wetlands for purposes of Section 404 of the Clean Water Act. It specifies that positive evidence of hydrophytic vegetation, hydric soils, and wetland hydrology are criteria for wetland identification and delineation. Areas meeting all three criteria were classified as wetlands.

Wetland areas were systematically evaluated by using numerous observation points to define the boundaries. The frequency of observation points was increased in transitional areas between uplands and lower areas to accurately identify wetland boundaries based on vegetation, hydrology, soils, and landscape. Boundaries were digitally recorded with a Trimble Geo XH Global Positioning System (GPS) allowing sub-meter post-processed data accuracy.

Wetlands were documented with a soil observation point. The Wetland Determination Data Form of the Great Plains Manual was completed for each observation point. Climatic conditions were considered typical prior to and during the evaluation.

Existing vegetation was classified using hydrophytic vegetation criteria outlined in the Manual and the *National List of Plant Species that Occur In Wetlands: 1996 National Summary* (Kartesz, 1996), and *National List of Plant Species that Occur in Wetlands: North Plains (Region 4)* (Reed, 1988). Hydric soil indicators were determined using the *Field Indicators of Hydric Soils in the United States; Guide for Identifying and Delineating Hydric Soils, Version 7.0* (USDA-NRCS, 2010).

Hydrology was determined on-site by observation of hydrologic indicators. Aerial photography was used to assist hydrologic determinations.

A review of existing resource information and the wetland field delineation were used to identify and delineate wetlands within the Project Area. No minimal size or area of wetland delineation was specified. Ward County NAIP 2009 and 2005 aerial photographs, USDI-Fish and Wildlife Service National Wetland Inventory (USFWS, 2011), and the digital soil survey of Ward County (USDA-NRCS, 2011), were consulted prior to field investigations.

3.0 Results

The Project Area contains 22 newly identified and delineated wetlands and one previously delineated wetland (Appendix A, Figure 2). All the wetlands are considered isolated depression wetlands. The previously delineated wetland (20156086-w1) was documented in the *Wetland Delineation Report Beaver Lodge Loop Project* (McCain, 2010).

A description of the delineated wetlands and documentation of the vegetation, hydrology, and hydric soils were recorded on the associated USACE Wetland Determination Data Forms (Appendix B) and are identified by site identification and observation point number (i.e. brpw1, brpu1). Delineated wetlands are summarized in Table 1.

Table 1. Wetland Identification and Characteristics (Field) Summary of Wetlands

<u>Wetland ID</u>	<u>Acres</u>	<u>NWI</u>	<u>Wetland Type</u>
20156086-w1*	0.45	none	ISOLATED
BRP Wetland 1	0.12	none	ISOLATED
BRP Wetland 2	0.09	none	ISOLATED
BRP Wetland 3	0.94	PEMC	ISOLATED
BRP Wetland 4	0.11	PEMC	ISOLATED
BRP Wetland 5	0.13	none	ISOLATED
BRP Wetland 6	1.18	PEMC	ISOLATED
BRP Wetland 7	0.23	PEMA	ISOLATED
BRP Wetland 8	0.36	PEMC	ISOLATED
BRP Wetland 10	0.15	none	ISOLATED
BRP Wetland 11	0.26	PEMA	ISOLATED
BRP Wetland 12	0.01	none	ISOLATED
BRP Wetland 13	0.05	none	ISOLATED
BRP Wetland 14	0.04	none	ISOLATED
BRP Wetland 16	0.08	none	ISOLATED
BRP Wetland 17	0.06	none	ISOLATED
BRP Wetland 19	0.02	PEMA	ISOLATED
BRP Wetland 20	0.11	PEMC	ISOLATED
BRP Wetland 21	0.25	PEMC	ISOLATED
BRP Wetland 23	0.09	PEMC	ISOLATED
BRP Wetland 24	0.15	none	ISOLATED
BRP Wetland 25	0.08	none	ISOLATED
BRP Wetland 28	0.24	none	ISOLATED

TOTAL 5.19

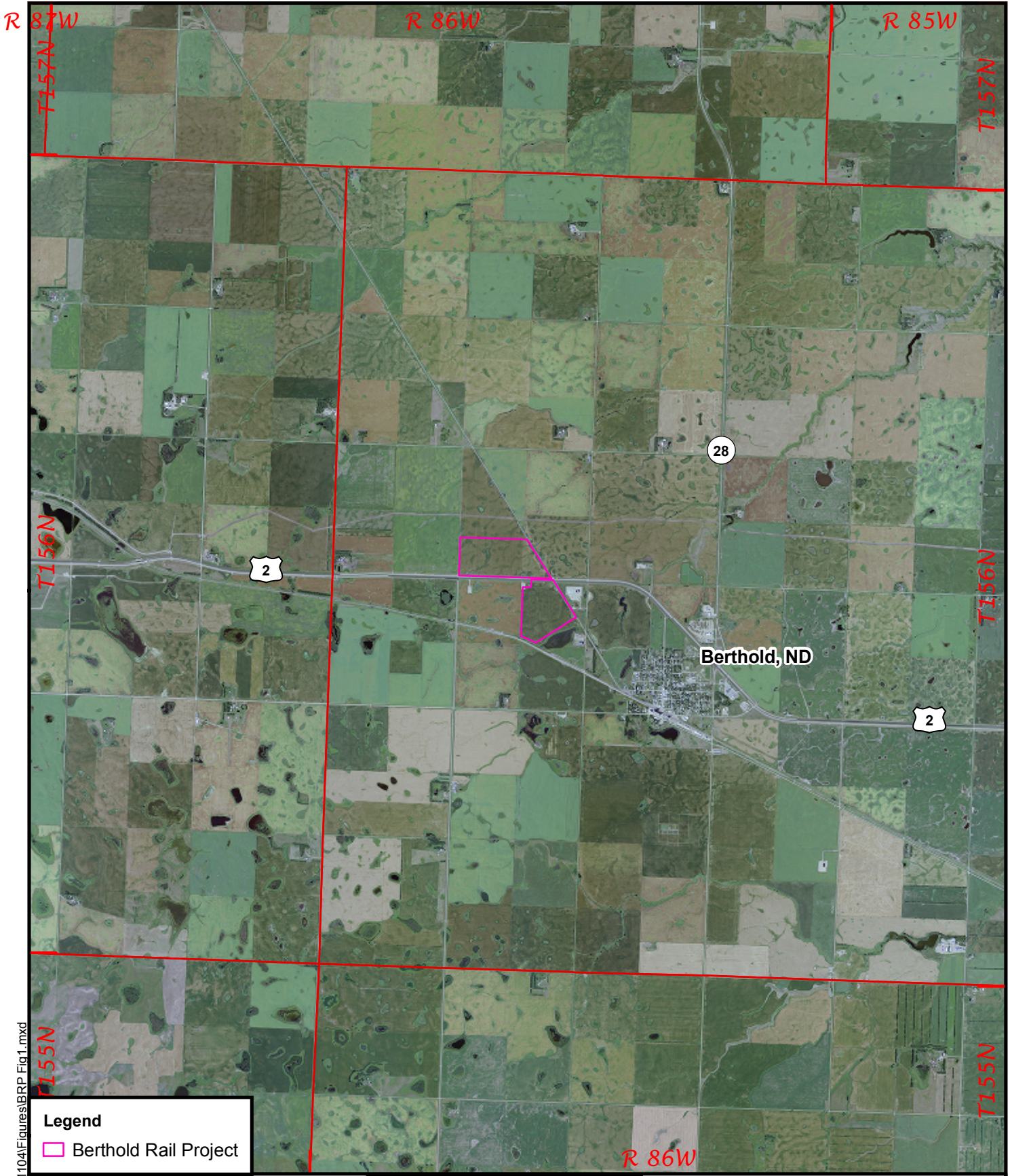
*Documented in *Beaver Lodge Loop Project Wetland Delineation Report* (McCain, 2010),

4.0 References

- Environmental Laboratory. 1987. *Corp of Engineers Wetlands Delineation Manual*. Wetlands Research Program. Technical Report Y-87-1. Department of the Army, Waterways Experiment Station, US Army *Corp of Engineers*. Vicksburg, Mississippi, USA.
- Environmental Laboratory. 2010. *Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: Great Plains Region (Version 2.0)*. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, U.S. Army Engineer Research and Development Center Vicksburg, Mississippi, USA.
- Kartesz, J.T. 1996. *National List of Plant Species that Occur In Wetlands: 1996 National Summary*. Biota of North America Program. US Fish and Wildlife Service.
<http://www.fws.gov/new/bha/list96.html> Accessed July 2010.
- McCain and Associates, Inc. 2010. Wetland Delineation Report Beaver Lodge Loop Project. 10pp.
- Reed, P.B., Jr. 1988. *National list of plant species that occur in wetlands: North Plains (Region 4)*. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Biological Report 88(26.4). 64pp.
- USDA-NRCS. 2010. *Field Indicators of Hydric Soils in the United States—Guide for Identifying and Delineating Hydric Soils, Version. 7.0* in G.W. Hurt, L.M. Vasilas, and C.V. Noble, editors. USDA-NRCS in cooperation with the National Technical Committee for Hydric Soils.
- USDA-NRCS. 2011. Soil Survey of Burke County, North Dakota.
<http://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov/app> Accessed May, 2011.
- USDA-NRCS. 2011. Soil Survey of Ward County, North Dakota.
<http://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov/app> Accessed May, 2011.
- USFWS. 2011. United States Fish and Wildlife Service. National Wetlands Inventory.
<http://wetlandsfws.er.usgs.gov/NWI/> Accessed May, 2011.

Appendix A

Figures

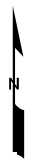


E:\Projects\MERMER\1104\Figures\BRP_Fig1.mxd

Legend
 Berthold Rail Project

1:63,360
 1 inch = 1 miles
 0 0.25 0.5 1 Miles

Basemap: NAIP 2009 Ward County, North Dakota Orthophoto

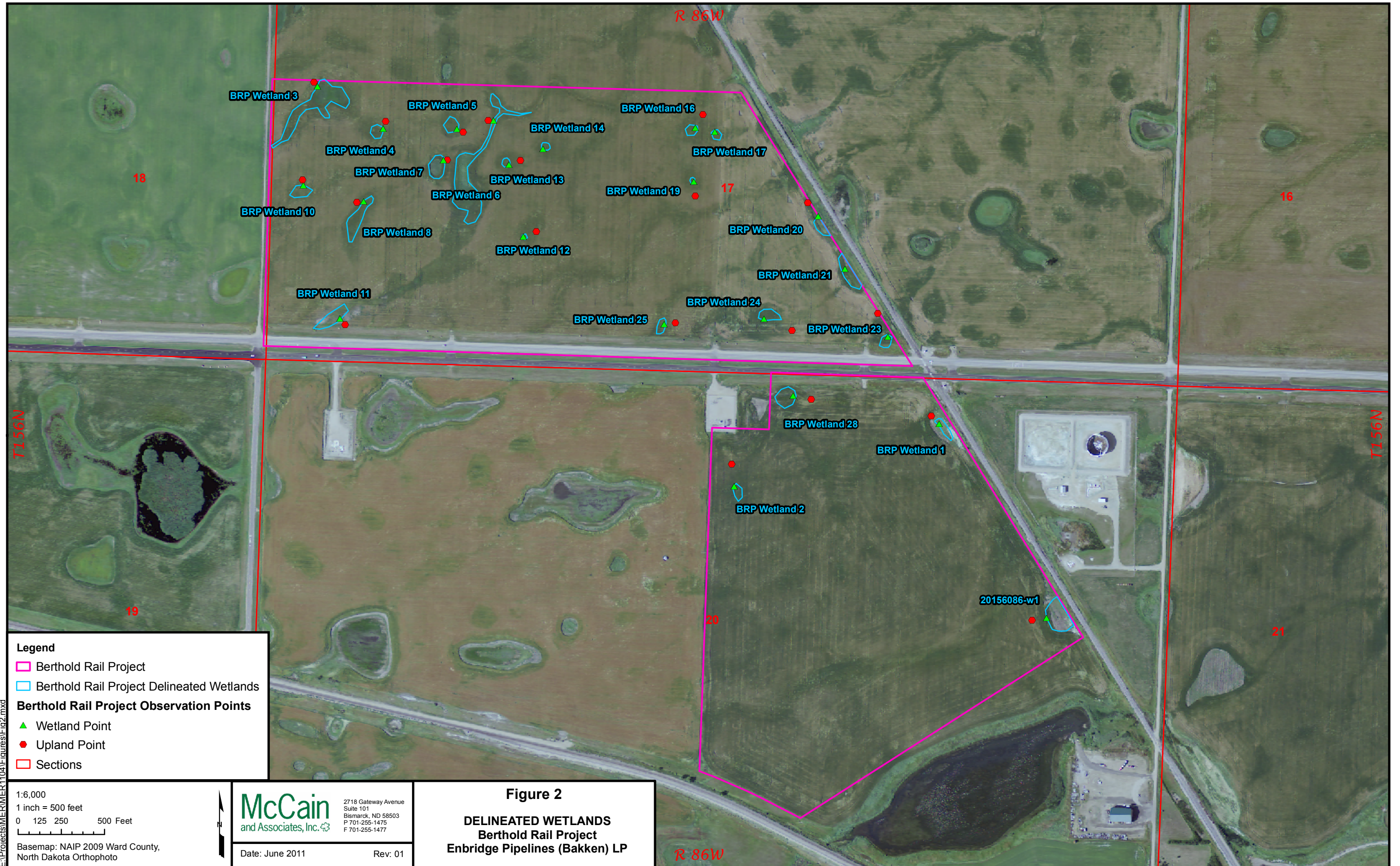


McCain
 and Associates, Inc.

2718 Gateway Avenue
 Suite 101
 Bismarck, ND 58503
 P 701-255-1475
 F 701-255-1477

Date: June 2011 Rev: 01

Figure 1
GENERAL LOCATION
Berthold Rail Project
Enbridge Pipelines (Bakken) LP



Legend

- Berthold Rail Project
- Berthold Rail Project Delineated Wetlands

Berthold Rail Project Observation Points

- ▲ Wetland Point
- Upland Point
- Sections

1:6,000
 1 inch = 500 feet
 0 125 250 500 Feet

Basemap: NAIP 2009 Ward County, North Dakota Orthophoto

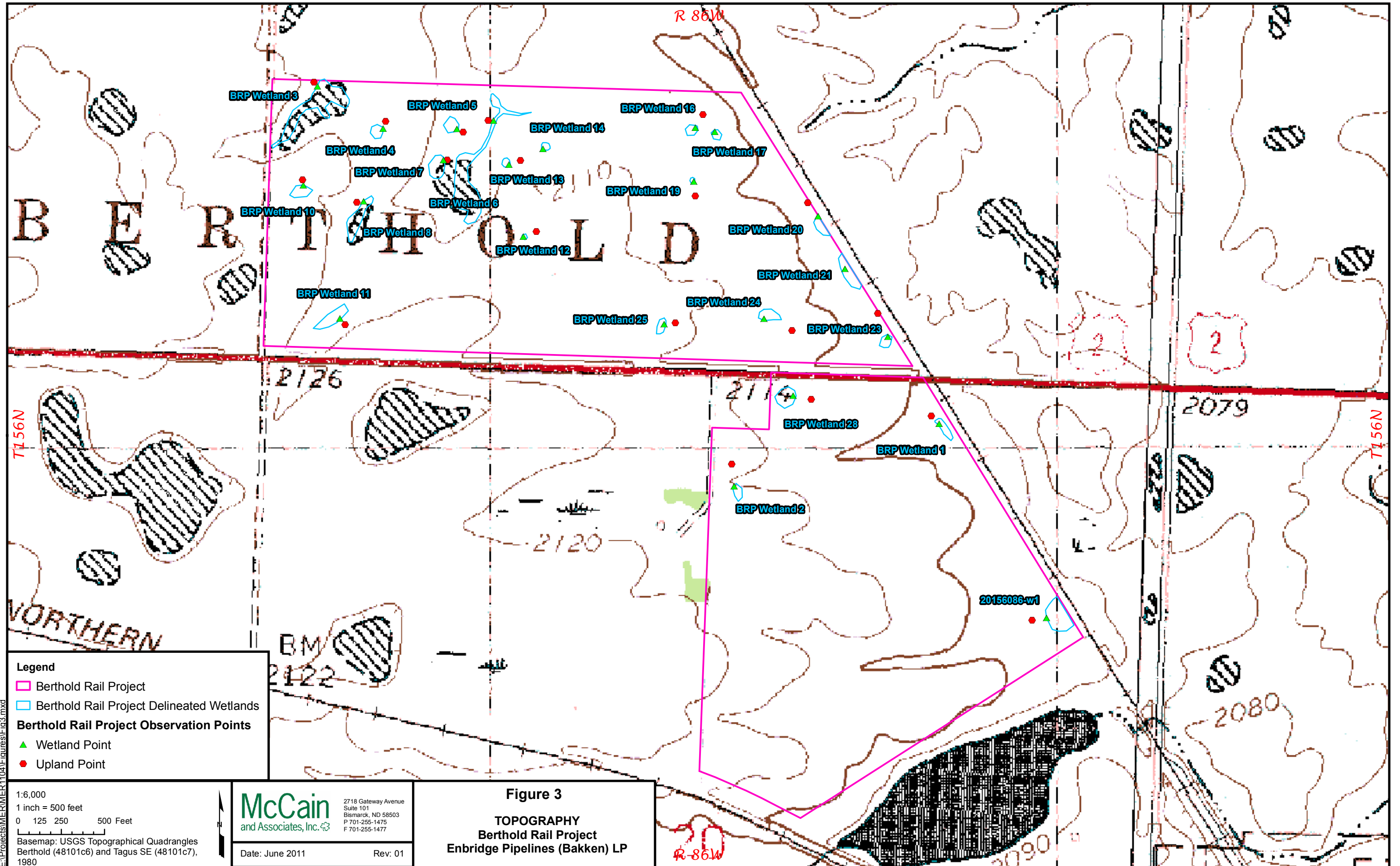
McCain
 and Associates, Inc.

2718 Gateway Avenue
 Suite 101
 Bismarck, ND 58503
 P 701-255-1475
 F 701-255-1477

Date: June 2011 Rev: 01

Figure 2
DELINEATED WETLANDS
Berthold Rail Project
Enbridge Pipelines (Bakken) LP

E:\Projects\MERMER\104\Figures\Fig2.mxd



E:\Projects\MER\MER1104\Figures\Fig3.mxd

Appendix B

USACE Wetland Determination Data Forms

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail Project City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 5/19/2011
 Applicant/Owner: McCain State: ND Sampling Point: brpw1
 Investigator(s): GWMCET Section, Township, Range: 20, 156, 86
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 1
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.326458 N Long: -101.755378 W Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Br Bowbells-Tonka complex NWI classification: none
 Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: Shallow depression wetland that was cultivated in 2010.			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

<u>Tree Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: _____ (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A/B)
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
			= Total Cover	Prevalence Index worksheet: Total % Cover of: _____ Multiply by: OBL species _____ x1 = _____ FACW species _____ x2 = _____ FAC species _____ x3 = _____ FACU species _____ x4 = _____ UPL species _____ x5 = _____ Column Totals: _____ (A) _____ (B) Prevalence Index = B/A = _____
<u>Sapling/Shrub Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
			= Total Cover	
<u>Herb Stratum</u> (Plot Size: 5')				
1. <u>Echinochloa crusgalli</u>	5	no	FACW	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____	
			5 = Total Cover	
<u>Woody Vine Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
			= Total Cover	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum 95				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>				

Remarks:
Problematic vegetation due to cultivation. Nearby uncultivated wetlands have Rumex crispus, Hordeum jubatum, and Mentha arvensis growing in them.

SOIL

Sampling Point: brpw1

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-7	10YR 2/1	100					sicl	
7-18	10YR 2/1	98	7.5YR 5/6	2	c	m	sicl	
18-30	10YR 2/1	95	7.5YR 5/6	5	c	m	sicl	

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)		Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:	
<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)	<input type="checkbox"/> High Plains Depressions (F16) (LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Reduced Vertic (F18)	
<input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (TF2)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)		
<input type="checkbox"/> 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2)(LRR G, H)	<input type="checkbox"/> High Plains Depressions (F16)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	(MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H)		

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present): Type: _____ Depth (Inches): _____	Hydric Soils Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Remarks:	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:	
Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)	Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	<input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) (where not tilled) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)
	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) (where tilled) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5) <input type="checkbox"/> Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)

Field Observations:	Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Surface Water Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____	
Water Table Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): 8	
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): 0	

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail Project City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 5/19/2011
 Applicant/Owner: McCain State: ND Sampling Point: brpu1
 Investigator(s): GWM / CET Section, Township, Range: 20, 156, 86
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 2
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.326576 N Long: -101.755571 W Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Br Bowbells-Tonka complex NWI classification: none

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: upland comparison point			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

<u>Tree Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:																
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: _____ (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A/B)																
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
			= Total Cover	Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Total % Cover of:</u></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Multiply by:</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species _____</td> <td>x1 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species _____</td> <td>x2 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species _____</td> <td>x3 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species _____</td> <td>x4 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species _____</td> <td>x5 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: _____</td> <td>(A) _____ (B) _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = _____</td> </tr> </table>	<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>	OBL species _____	x1 = _____	FACW species _____	x2 = _____	FAC species _____	x3 = _____	FACU species _____	x4 = _____	UPL species _____	x5 = _____	Column Totals: _____	(A) _____ (B) _____	Prevalence Index = B/A = _____	
<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>																			
OBL species _____	x1 = _____																			
FACW species _____	x2 = _____																			
FAC species _____	x3 = _____																			
FACU species _____	x4 = _____																			
UPL species _____	x5 = _____																			
Column Totals: _____	(A) _____ (B) _____																			
Prevalence Index = B/A = _____																				
<u>Sapling/Shrub Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
			= Total Cover																	
<u>Herb Stratum</u> (Plot Size: <u>5'</u>)																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
			<u>0</u> = Total Cover																	
<u>Woody Vine Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
			= Total Cover																	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																				

Remarks:
Cultivation has impacted vegetation at the observation point.

SOIL

Sampling Point: brpu1

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-7	10YR 2/1	100					sicl	
7-14	10YR 2/1	95	7.5YR 5/6	5	c	m	sicl	
14-20	10YR 3/2	100					sicl	
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- | | | |
|---|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4) | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5) | <input type="checkbox"/> Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6) | <input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) | <input type="checkbox"/> High Plains Depressions (F16) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F) | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2) | (LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Reduced Vertic (F18) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6) | <input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (TF2) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7) | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8) | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2)(LRR G, H) | <input type="checkbox"/> High Plains Depressions (F16) | ³ Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4) | (MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H) | |

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (Inches): _____

Hydric Soils Present? Yes No

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- | | | |
|--|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11) | <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) | <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Dry Season Water Table (C2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) | (where tilled) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) | (where not tilled) | <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) | <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) | <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) | <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) | | <input type="checkbox"/> Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) |

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail Project City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 5/19/2011
 Applicant/Owner: McCain State: ND Sampling Point: brpw2
 Investigator(s): GWMC ET Section, Township, Range: 20, 156, 86
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 1
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.325352 N Long: -101.760201 W Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Williams loam level NWI classification: none
 Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: Shallow depression wetland that was cultivated in 2010.			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

<u>Tree Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:																
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: _____ (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A/B)																
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
			= Total Cover	Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Total % Cover of:</u></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Multiply by:</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species _____</td> <td>x1 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species _____</td> <td>x2 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species _____</td> <td>x3 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species _____</td> <td>x4 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species _____</td> <td>x5 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: _____</td> <td>(A) _____ (B) _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = _____</td> </tr> </table>	<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>	OBL species _____	x1 = _____	FACW species _____	x2 = _____	FAC species _____	x3 = _____	FACU species _____	x4 = _____	UPL species _____	x5 = _____	Column Totals: _____	(A) _____ (B) _____	Prevalence Index = B/A = _____	
<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>																			
OBL species _____	x1 = _____																			
FACW species _____	x2 = _____																			
FAC species _____	x3 = _____																			
FACU species _____	x4 = _____																			
UPL species _____	x5 = _____																			
Column Totals: _____	(A) _____ (B) _____																			
Prevalence Index = B/A = _____																				
<u>Sapling/Shrub Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
			= Total Cover																	
<u>Herb Stratum</u> (Plot Size: 5')																				
1. Rumex crispus	10	yes	FACW																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
			10 = Total Cover																	
<u>Woody Vine Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
			= Total Cover																	
<u>% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum</u> 90																				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>																				

Remarks:
Problematic vegetation due to cultivation. Nearby uncultivated wetlands have Rumex crispus, Hordeum jubatum, and Mentha arvensis growing in them.

SOIL

Sampling Point: brpw2

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-5	10YR 2/1	100					sicl	
5-30	10YR 3/1	90	7.5YR 5/6	10	c	m	sicl	

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2)(LRR G, H)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
(MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
(LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (Inches): _____

Hydric Soils Present? Yes No

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
(where not tilled)
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
(where tilled)
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): 1
 Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): 8
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail Project City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 5/19/2011
 Applicant/Owner: McCain State: ND Sampling Point: brpu2
 Investigator(s): GWM / CET Section, Township, Range: 20, 156, 86
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 2
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.325703 N Long: -101.760271 W Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Williams loam, level NWI classification: none

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: upland comparison point			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	
<u>Tree Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)				Dominance Test Worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: _____ (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A/B) Prevalence Index worksheet: Total % Cover of: Multiply by: OBL species _____ x1 = _____ FACW species _____ x2 = _____ FAC species _____ x3 = _____ FACU species _____ x4 = _____ UPL species _____ x5 = _____ Column Totals: _____ (A) _____ (B) Prevalence Index = B/A = _____ Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: _____ 1 – Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation _____ 2 - Dominance Test is >50% _____ 3 – Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ _____ 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) _____ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
	_____	= Total Cover		
<u>Sapling/Shrub Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
	_____	= Total Cover		
<u>Herb Stratum</u> (Plot Size: <u>5'</u>)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____	
	<u>0</u>	= Total Cover		
<u>Woody Vine Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
	_____	= Total Cover		
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				

Remarks:
Cultivation has impacted vegetation at the observation point.

SOIL

Sampling Point: brpu2

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-5	10YR 3/1	100	_____	_____	_____	_____	sil	_____
5-12+	10YR 3/3	100	_____	_____	_____	_____	sicl	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2)(LRR G, H)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- (LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (Inches): _____

Hydric Soils Present? Yes No

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
- (where not tilled)
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
- (where tilled)
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail Project City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 5/24/2011
 Applicant/Owner: McCain State: ND Sampling Point: BRPW3
 Investigator(s): RJK / CET Section, Township, Range: 17, 156, 86
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 1
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.3314561184 Long: -101.770447402 Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Bowbells-Tonka Complex NWI classification: PEMC
 Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: Shallow depression wetland that was cultivated in 2010.			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

<u>Tree Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: _____ (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A/B)
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
			= Total Cover	Prevalence Index worksheet: Total % Cover of: Multiply by: OBL species _____ x1 = _____ FACW species _____ x2 = _____ FAC species _____ x3 = _____ FACU species _____ x4 = _____ UPL species _____ x5 = _____ Column Totals: _____ (A) _____ (B) Prevalence Index = B/A = _____
<u>Sapling/Shrub Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
			= Total Cover	
<u>Herb Stratum</u> (Plot Size: <u>5'</u>)				
1. <u>Rumex crispus</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>FACW</u>	
2. <u>Mentha arvensis</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>FACW</u>	
3. <u>Alisma plantago-aquatica</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>OBL</u>	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____	
			<u>15</u> = Total Cover	
<u>Woody Vine Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
			= Total Cover	
<u>% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum</u> <u>85</u>				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>				

Remarks:
Problematic vegetation due to cultivation. Nearby uncultivated wetlands have Rumex crispus, Hordeum jubatum, and Mentha arvensis growing in them.

SOIL

Sampling Point: BRPW3

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-8	10YR 2/1	100					sil	
8-16	2.5Y 3/1	95	7.5YR 4/6	5	C	M	sil	
16-24+	2.5Y 4/1	70	2.5Y 6/6	30	C	M	sicl	
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)			Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:		
<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)			
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)			
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)			
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)	<input type="checkbox"/> High Plains Depressions (F16)			
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)	(LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)			
<input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Reduced Vertic (F18)			
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (TF2)			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)			
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)				
<input type="checkbox"/> 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2)(LRR G, H)	<input type="checkbox"/> High Plains Depressions (F16)				
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	(MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H)				

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):	
Type: _____	
Depth (Inches): _____	
Remarks:	Hydric Soils Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:	
Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)	Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)
<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)	(where tilled)
<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8)
<input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
<input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)	<input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	<input type="checkbox"/> Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)

Field Observations:	
Surface Water Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Depth (inches): 2
Water Table Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Depth (inches): 2
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Depth (inches): 0
	Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:
perched, concave, overflow drains to SW

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail Project City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 5/24/2011
 Applicant/Owner: McCain State: ND Sampling Point: BRPU3
 Investigator(s): RJK/CET Section, Township, Range: 17, 156, 86
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 2
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.3315199368 Long: -101.770536386 Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Bowbells-Tonka Complex NWI classification: none
 Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: upland comparison point			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

<u>Tree Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: _____ (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A/B)
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
			= Total Cover	Prevalence Index worksheet: Total % Cover of: Multiply by: OBL species _____ x1 = _____ FACW species _____ x2 = _____ FAC species _____ x3 = _____ FACU species _____ x4 = _____ UPL species _____ x5 = _____ Column Totals: _____ (A) _____ (B) Prevalence Index = B/A = _____
<u>Sapling/Shrub Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
			= Total Cover	
<u>Herb Stratum</u> (Plot Size: <u>5'</u>)				
1. canola stubble	<u>5</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>UPL</u>	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____	
			<u>5</u> = Total Cover	
<u>Woody Vine Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
			= Total Cover	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum <u>95</u>				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				

Remarks:
Cultivation has impacted vegetation at the observation point.

SOIL

Sampling Point: BRPU3

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-10	10YR 3/1	100	_____	_____	_____	_____	sil	_____
10-24+	2.5Y 6/3	100	_____	_____	_____	_____	sicl	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2)(LRR G, H)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- (LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (Inches): _____

Hydric Soils Present? Yes No

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
- (where not tilled)
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
- (where tilled)
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail Project City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 5/24/2011
 Applicant/Owner: McCain State: ND Sampling Point: BRPW4
 Investigator(s): RJK / CET Section, Township, Range: 17, 156, 86
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 1
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.3308211879 Long: -101.768852125 Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Bowbells-Tonka Complex NWI classification: PEMC

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: Cultivated, concave, isolated			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

<u>Tree Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: _____ (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A/B)
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
			= Total Cover	Prevalence Index worksheet: Total % Cover of: _____ Multiply by: OBL species _____ x1 = _____ FACW species _____ x2 = _____ FAC species _____ x3 = _____ FACU species _____ x4 = _____ UPL species _____ x5 = _____ Column Totals: _____ (A) _____ (B) Prevalence Index = B/A = _____
<u>Sapling/Shrub Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
			= Total Cover	
<u>Herb Stratum</u> (Plot Size: <u>5'</u>)				
1. <u>Rumex crispus</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>FACW</u>	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____	
			<u>5</u> = Total Cover	
<u>Woody Vine Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
			= Total Cover	
<u>% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum</u> <u>95</u>				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>				

Remarks:
Problematic vegetation due to cultivation. Nearby uncultivated wetlands have Rumex crispus, Hordeum jubatum, and Mentha arvensis growing in them.

SOIL

Sampling Point: BRPW4

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-8	10YR 2/1	100					sil	
8-24+	2.5Y4/2	80	7.5YR 4/6	20	C	M	sil	
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)		Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:	
<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)	<input type="checkbox"/> High Plains Depressions (F16)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)	(LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)	
<input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Reduced Vertic (F18)	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (TF2)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)		
<input type="checkbox"/> 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2)(LRR G, H)	<input type="checkbox"/> High Plains Depressions (F16)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	(MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H)		

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (Inches): _____

Remarks:
cultivated

Hydric Soils Present? Yes No

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:	
Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)	Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)
<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)	(where tilled)
<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8)
<input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)
<input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)	<input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	<input type="checkbox"/> Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): 2

Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): 2

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail Project City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 5/24/2011
 Applicant/Owner: McCain State: ND Sampling Point: BRPU4
 Investigator(s): RJK/CET Section, Township, Range: 17, 156, 86
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 2
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.3309363194 Long: -101.768793762 Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Bowbells-Tonka Complex NWI classification: none
 Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: upland comparison point			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

<u>Tree Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:																
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: _____ (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A/B)																
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
			= Total Cover	Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Total % Cover of:</u></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Multiply by:</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species _____</td> <td>x1 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species _____</td> <td>x2 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species _____</td> <td>x3 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species _____</td> <td>x4 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species _____</td> <td>x5 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: _____</td> <td>(A) _____ (B) _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = _____</td> </tr> </table>	<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>	OBL species _____	x1 = _____	FACW species _____	x2 = _____	FAC species _____	x3 = _____	FACU species _____	x4 = _____	UPL species _____	x5 = _____	Column Totals: _____	(A) _____ (B) _____	Prevalence Index = B/A = _____	
<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>																			
OBL species _____	x1 = _____																			
FACW species _____	x2 = _____																			
FAC species _____	x3 = _____																			
FACU species _____	x4 = _____																			
UPL species _____	x5 = _____																			
Column Totals: _____	(A) _____ (B) _____																			
Prevalence Index = B/A = _____																				
<u>Sapling/Shrub Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
			= Total Cover																	
<u>Herb Stratum</u> (Plot Size: <u>5'</u>)																				
1. <u>canola stubble</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>UPL</u>																	
2. <u>Taraxicum officinale</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>FACU</u>																	
3. <u>Setaria glauca</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>FACU</u>																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
			<u>5</u> = Total Cover																	
<u>Woody Vine Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
			= Total Cover																	
<u>% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum</u> <u>95</u>																				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																				

Remarks:
Cultivation has impacted vegetation at the observation point.

SOIL

Sampling Point: brpu4

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-8	10YR 2/1	100	_____	_____	_____	_____	sil	_____
8-24+	2.5Y 4/3	100	_____	_____	_____	_____	cll	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)		Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:	
<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)	<input type="checkbox"/> High Plains Depressions (F16)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)	(LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)	
<input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Reduced Vertic (F18)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (TF2)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)		
<input type="checkbox"/> 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2)(LRR G, H)	<input type="checkbox"/> High Plains Depressions (F16)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	(MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H)		

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):		
Type: _____		
Depth (Inches): _____		
Remarks:		Hydric Soils Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:	
Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)	Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
<input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)
<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)	(where tilled)
<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8)
<input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
<input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)
<input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)	<input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	<input type="checkbox"/> Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)

Field Observations:		
Surface Water Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Depth (inches): _____	
Water Table Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Depth (inches): _____	
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Depth (inches): _____	Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail Project City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 5/24/2011
 Applicant/Owner: McCain State: ND Sampling Point: BRPW5
 Investigator(s): RJK / CET Section, Township, Range: 17, 156, 86
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 1
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.3310132481 Long: -101.767096596 Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Willikams-Bowbells-Tonks loams, level NWI classification: none

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: Shallow depression wetland that was cultivated in 2010.			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

<u>Tree Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: _____ (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A/B)
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
			= Total Cover	Prevalence Index worksheet: Total % Cover of: Multiply by: OBL species _____ x1 = _____ FACW species _____ x2 = _____ FAC species _____ x3 = _____ FACU species _____ x4 = _____ UPL species _____ x5 = _____ Column Totals: _____ (A) _____ (B) Prevalence Index = B/A = _____
<u>Sapling/Shrub Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
			= Total Cover	
<u>Herb Stratum</u> (Plot Size: <u>5'</u>)				
1. <u>Rumex crispus</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>FACW</u>	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____	
			<u>5</u> = Total Cover	
<u>Woody Vine Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
			= Total Cover	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum <u>95</u>				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>				

Remarks:
Problematic vegetation due to cultivation. Nearby uncultivated wetlands have Rumex crispus, Hordeum jubatum, and Mentha arvensis growing in them.

SOIL

Sampling Point: brpw5

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-10	10YR 2/1	100	_____	_____	_____	_____	silc	_____
10-24+	2.5Y 4/1	95	2.5YR 5/8	5	C	M	silc	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- | | |
|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F) | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3) |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2)(LRR G, H) | <input type="checkbox"/> High Plains Depressions (F16) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4) | (MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H) |

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
(LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (Inches): _____

Hydric Soils Present? Yes No

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- | | |
|--|--|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11) |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Dry Season Water Table (C2) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
(where not tilled) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) | |

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
(where tilled)
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): 2
 Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): 2
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail Project City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 5/24/2011
 Applicant/Owner: McCain State: ND Sampling Point: BRPU5
 Investigator(s): RJK/CET Section, Township, Range: 17, 156, 86
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 2
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.3308116532 Long: -101.766946348 Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Williams-Bowbells-Tonka loams, level NWI classification: none

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: upland comparison point			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

<u>Tree Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:																
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: _____ (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A/B)																
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
			= Total Cover	Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Total % Cover of:</u></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Multiply by:</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species _____</td> <td>x1 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species _____</td> <td>x2 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species _____</td> <td>x3 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species _____</td> <td>x4 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species _____</td> <td>x5 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: _____</td> <td>(A) _____ (B) _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = _____</td> </tr> </table>	<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>	OBL species _____	x1 = _____	FACW species _____	x2 = _____	FAC species _____	x3 = _____	FACU species _____	x4 = _____	UPL species _____	x5 = _____	Column Totals: _____	(A) _____ (B) _____	Prevalence Index = B/A = _____	
<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>																			
OBL species _____	x1 = _____																			
FACW species _____	x2 = _____																			
FAC species _____	x3 = _____																			
FACU species _____	x4 = _____																			
UPL species _____	x5 = _____																			
Column Totals: _____	(A) _____ (B) _____																			
Prevalence Index = B/A = _____																				
<u>Sapling/Shrub Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
			= Total Cover																	
<u>Herb Stratum</u> (Plot Size: <u>5'</u>)																				
1. canola stubble	<u>5</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>UPL</u>																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
			<u>5</u> = Total Cover																	
<u>Woody Vine Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
			= Total Cover																	
<u>% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum</u> <u>95</u>																				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																				

Remarks:
Cultivation has impacted vegetation at the observation point.

SOIL

Sampling Point: BRPU5

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-12	10YR 2/1	100					sicl	
12-24+	2.5Y 5/2	98	7.5YR 6/8	2	C	M	sicl	
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2)(LRR G, H)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- (LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (Inches): _____

Hydric Soils Present? Yes No

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
- (where not tilled)
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
- (where tilled)
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail Project City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 5/24/2011
 Applicant/Owner: McCain State: ND Sampling Point: BRPW6
 Investigator(s): RJK / CET Section, Township, Range: 17, 156, 86
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 1
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.3310132481 Long: -101.76623754 Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Williams-Bowbells-Tonka loams, level NWI classification: none

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: Depressions connected by natural drainage with hydric soils and vegetation - cultivated			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

<u>Tree Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: _____ (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A/B)
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
			= Total Cover	Prevalence Index worksheet: Total % Cover of: Multiply by: OBL species _____ x1 = _____ FACW species _____ x2 = _____ FAC species _____ x3 = _____ FACU species _____ x4 = _____ UPL species _____ x5 = _____ Column Totals: _____ (A) _____ (B) Prevalence Index = B/A = _____
<u>Sapling/Shrub Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
			= Total Cover	
<u>Herb Stratum</u> (Plot Size: <u>5'</u>)				
1. <u>Rumex crispus</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>FACW</u>	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____	
			<u>5</u> = Total Cover	
<u>Woody Vine Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
			= Total Cover	
<u>% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum</u> <u>95</u>				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>				

Remarks:
Problematic vegetation due to cultivation. Nearby uncultivated wetlands have Rumex crispus, Hordeum jubatum, and Mentha arvensis growing in them.

SOIL

Sampling Point: BRPW6

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-6	10YR 2/1	100					sicl	
6-12	2.5Y 3/1	98	2.5YR 5/6	2	C	M	sicl	
12-24+	2.5Y 4/1	80	2.5Y 5/6	20	C	M	sicl	
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- | | | |
|---|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4) | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5) | <input type="checkbox"/> Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6) | <input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) | <input type="checkbox"/> High Plains Depressions (F16)
(LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F) | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Reduced Vertic (F18) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (TF2) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6) | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7) | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8) | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2)(LRR G, H) | <input type="checkbox"/> High Plains Depressions (F16) | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4) | (MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H) | |

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (Inches): _____

Hydric Soils Present? Yes No

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- | | | |
|--|--|--|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11) | <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) | <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Dry Season Water Table (C2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
(where tilled) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
(where not tilled) | <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) | <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) | | <input type="checkbox"/> Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) | | |

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): 2
 Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): 2
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Drain connecting complex of wet depressions.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail Project City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 5/24/2011
 Applicant/Owner: McCain State: ND Sampling Point: BRPU6
 Investigator(s): RJK/CET Section, Township, Range: 17, 156, 86
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 2
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.3310121117 Long: -101.76635871 Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Willikams-Bowbells-Tonka loams, level NWI classification: none

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: upland comparison point			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

<u>Tree Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:																
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: _____ (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A/B)																
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
			= Total Cover	Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Total % Cover of:</u></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Multiply by:</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species _____</td> <td>x1 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species _____</td> <td>x2 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species _____</td> <td>x3 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species _____</td> <td>x4 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species _____</td> <td>x5 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: _____</td> <td>(A) _____ (B) _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = _____</td> </tr> </table>	<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>	OBL species _____	x1 = _____	FACW species _____	x2 = _____	FAC species _____	x3 = _____	FACU species _____	x4 = _____	UPL species _____	x5 = _____	Column Totals: _____	(A) _____ (B) _____	Prevalence Index = B/A = _____	
<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>																			
OBL species _____	x1 = _____																			
FACW species _____	x2 = _____																			
FAC species _____	x3 = _____																			
FACU species _____	x4 = _____																			
UPL species _____	x5 = _____																			
Column Totals: _____	(A) _____ (B) _____																			
Prevalence Index = B/A = _____																				
<u>Sapling/Shrub Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
			= Total Cover																	
<u>Herb Stratum</u> (Plot Size: <u>5'</u>)																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
			= Total Cover																	
<u>Woody Vine Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
			= Total Cover																	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																				

Remarks:
Cultivation has impacted vegetation at the observation point.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail Project City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 5/24/2011
 Applicant/Owner: McCain State: ND Sampling Point: BRPW7
 Investigator(s): RJK / CET Section, Township, Range: 17, 156, 86
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 1
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.3303564623 Long: -101.767391729 Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Tonka silt loam NWI classification: PEMC

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: Shallow depression wetland that was cultivated in 2010.			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

<u>Tree Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: _____ (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A/B)
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
			= Total Cover	Prevalence Index worksheet: Total % Cover of: _____ Multiply by: OBL species _____ x1 = _____ FACW species _____ x2 = _____ FAC species _____ x3 = _____ FACU species _____ x4 = _____ UPL species _____ x5 = _____ Column Totals: _____ (A) _____ (B) Prevalence Index = B/A = _____
<u>Sapling/Shrub Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
			= Total Cover	
<u>Herb Stratum</u> (Plot Size: <u>5'</u>)				
1. <u>Rumex crispus</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>FACW</u>	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____	
			<u>5</u> = Total Cover	
<u>Woody Vine Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
			= Total Cover	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum <u>95</u>				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>				

Remarks:
Problematic vegetation due to cultivation. Nearby uncultivated wetlands have Rumex crispus, Hordeum jubatum, and Mentha arvensis growing in them.

SOIL

Sampling Point: BRPW7

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-6	10YR 2/1	100					sil	
6-14	2.5Y 3/1	90	7.5YR 5/6	10	C	M	sicl	
14-24+	2.5Y 4/2	95	2.5Y 6/8	5	C	M	sicl	

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- | | | |
|---|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4) | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5) | <input type="checkbox"/> Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6) | <input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) | <input type="checkbox"/> High Plains Depressions (F16) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F) | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2) | (LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Reduced Vertic (F18) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6) | <input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (TF2) |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7) | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8) | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2)(LRR G, H) | <input type="checkbox"/> High Plains Depressions (F16) | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4) | (MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H) | |

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
 Depth (Inches): _____

Hydric Soils Present? Yes No

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)				Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)		<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)		<input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)		<input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)			
<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry Season Water Table (C2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)		<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)			
<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)	(where tilled)		<input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8)			
<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)	(where not tilled)			<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)			
<input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)			<input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)			
<input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7)			<input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)			
<input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)			<input type="checkbox"/> Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)			
<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)							

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): 8
 Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): 0
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail Project City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 5/24/2011
 Applicant/Owner: McCain State: ND Sampling Point: BRPUZ
 Investigator(s): RJK/CET Section, Township, Range: 17, 156, 86
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 2
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.3303636757 Long: -101.767294347 Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Tonka silt loam NWI classification: PEMC

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: upland comparison point			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

<u>Tree Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:																
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: _____ (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A/B)																
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
			= Total Cover	Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Total % Cover of:</u></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Multiply by:</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species _____</td> <td>x1 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species _____</td> <td>x2 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species _____</td> <td>x3 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species _____</td> <td>x4 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species _____</td> <td>x5 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: _____</td> <td>(A) _____ (B) _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = _____</td> </tr> </table>	<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>	OBL species _____	x1 = _____	FACW species _____	x2 = _____	FAC species _____	x3 = _____	FACU species _____	x4 = _____	UPL species _____	x5 = _____	Column Totals: _____	(A) _____ (B) _____	Prevalence Index = B/A = _____	
<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>																			
OBL species _____	x1 = _____																			
FACW species _____	x2 = _____																			
FAC species _____	x3 = _____																			
FACU species _____	x4 = _____																			
UPL species _____	x5 = _____																			
Column Totals: _____	(A) _____ (B) _____																			
Prevalence Index = B/A = _____																				
<u>Sapling/Shrub Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
			= Total Cover																	
<u>Herb Stratum</u> (Plot Size: <u>5'</u>)																				
1. <u>Setaria glauca</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>FACU</u>																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
			<u>5</u> = Total Cover																	
<u>Woody Vine Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
			= Total Cover																	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum <u>95</u>																				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																				

Remarks:
Cultivation has impacted vegetation at the observation point.

SOIL

Sampling Point: BRPU7

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-10	10YR 2/1	100	_____	_____	_____	_____	sicl	_____
10-16	2.5Y 6/1	100	_____	_____	_____	_____	sicl	_____
16-24+	2.5Y 6/3	100	_____	_____	_____	_____	sicl	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- | | | |
|---|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4) | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5) | <input type="checkbox"/> Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6) | <input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) | <input type="checkbox"/> High Plains Depressions (F16) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F) | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2) | (LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Reduced Vertic (F18) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6) | <input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (TF2) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7) | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8) | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2)(LRR G, H) | <input type="checkbox"/> High Plains Depressions (F16) | ³ Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4) | (MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H) | |

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (Inches): _____

Hydric Soils Present? Yes No

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- | | | |
|--|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11) | <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) | <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Dry Season Water Table (C2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) | (where tilled) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) | (where not tilled) | <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) | <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) | <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) | <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) | | <input type="checkbox"/> Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) |

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail Project City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 5/24/2011
 Applicant/Owner: McCain State: ND Sampling Point: BRPW8
 Investigator(s): RJK / CET Section, Township, Range: 17, 156, 86
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 1
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.3296594343 Long: -101.769256719 Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Bowbells-Tonka Complex NWI classification: PEMC
 Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: Shallow depression wetland that was cultivated in 2010. Isolated			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

<u>Tree Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: _____ (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A/B)
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
			= Total Cover	Prevalence Index worksheet: Total % Cover of: Multiply by: OBL species _____ x1 = _____ FACW species _____ x2 = _____ FAC species _____ x3 = _____ FACU species _____ x4 = _____ UPL species _____ x5 = _____ Column Totals: _____ (A) _____ (B) Prevalence Index = B/A = _____
<u>Sapling/Shrub Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
			= Total Cover	
<u>Herb Stratum</u> (Plot Size: <u>5'</u>)				
1. <u>Rumex crispus</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>FACW</u>	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____	
			<u>5</u> = Total Cover	
<u>Woody Vine Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
			= Total Cover	
<u>% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum</u> <u>95</u>				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>				

Remarks:
Problematic vegetation due to cultivation. Nearby uncultivated wetlands have Rumex crispus, Hordeum jubatum, and Mentha arvensis growing in them.

SOIL

Sampling Point: BRPW8

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-8	2.5Y 2/1	100					sil	
8-14	2.5Y 3/1	95	7.5YR 5/6	5	C	M	sicl	
14-24+	2.5Y 4/1	98	7.5Y 5/6	2	C	M	cllo	
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)		Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:
<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)	<input type="checkbox"/> High Plains Depressions (F16) (LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Reduced Vertic (F18)
<input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (TF2)
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)	
<input type="checkbox"/> 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2)(LRR G, H)	<input type="checkbox"/> High Plains Depressions (F16)	³ Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	(MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H)	

Restrictive Layer (if present):		Hydric Soils Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Type: _____	Depth (Inches): _____	
Remarks: cultivated		

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:	
Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)	Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)
<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) (where tilled)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) (where not tilled)
<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8)
<input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
<input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)	<input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	<input type="checkbox"/> Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)

Field Observations:	Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Surface Water Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): 10	
Water Table Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): 10	
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): 6	

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail Project City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 5/24/2011
 Applicant/Owner: McCain State: ND Sampling Point: BRPU8
 Investigator(s): RJK/CET Section, Township, Range: 17, 156, 86
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 2
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.329640 Long: -101.769411 Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Bowbells-Tonka Complex NWI classification: none
 Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: upland comparison point			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

<u>Tree Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: _____ (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A/B)
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
			= Total Cover	Prevalence Index worksheet: Total % Cover of: Multiply by: OBL species _____ x1 = _____ FACW species _____ x2 = _____ FAC species _____ x3 = _____ FACU species _____ x4 = _____ UPL species _____ x5 = _____ Column Totals: _____ (A) _____ (B) Prevalence Index = B/A = _____
<u>Sapling/Shrub Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
			= Total Cover	
<u>Herb Stratum</u> (Plot Size: 5')				
1. <u>Polygonum amphibium</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>OBL</u>	
2. <u>Brassica kaber</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>UPL</u>	
3. <u>Taraxicum officinale</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>FACU</u>	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____	
			<u>15</u> = Total Cover	
<u>Woody Vine Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
			= Total Cover	
<u>% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum</u> <u>85</u>				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				

Remarks:
Cultivation has impacted vegetation at the observation point.

SOIL

Sampling Point: BRPU8

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-10	10YR 3/1	100	_____	_____	_____	_____	sicl	_____
10-24+	2.5Y 4/2	100	_____	_____	_____	_____	sicl	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2)(LRR G, H)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- (LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (Inches): _____

Hydric Soils Present? Yes No

Remarks:
cultivated

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
- (where not tilled)
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
- (where tilled)
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail Project City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 5/24/2011
 Applicant/Owner: McCain State: ND Sampling Point: BRPW10
 Investigator(s): RJK / CET Section, Township, Range: 17, 156, 86
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 1
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.329876109 Long: -101.770699828 Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Williams-Bowbells-Tonks loams, level NWI classification: none

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: Wetland is isolated, concave and perched. Cultivated in 2010.			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

<u>Tree Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Dominance Test Worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>1</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>1</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
		= Total Cover		Prevalence Index worksheet: Total % Cover of: Multiply by: OBL species _____ x1 = _____ FACW species _____ x2 = _____ FAC species _____ x3 = _____ FACU species _____ x4 = _____ UPL species _____ x5 = _____ Column Totals: _____ (A) _____ (B) Prevalence Index = B/A = _____
<u>Sapling/Shrub Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
		= Total Cover		
<u>Herb Stratum</u> (Plot Size: <u>5'</u>)				
1. <u>Rumex crispus</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>FACW</u>	
2. <u>Artemisia biennis</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FAC</u>	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____	
	<u>25</u>	= Total Cover		
<u>Woody Vine Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
		= Total Cover		
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum <u>75</u>				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>				

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: BRPW10

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-8	2.5Y 2/1	100					sil	
8-14	2.5Y 3/2	70	7.5YR 5/6	30	C	M	sicl	

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2)(LRR G, H)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
(MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
(LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (Inches): _____

Hydric Soils Present? Yes No

Remarks:
cultivated

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
(where not tilled)
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
(where tilled)
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): 2
 Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): 2
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail Project City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 5/24/2011
 Applicant/Owner: McCain State: ND Sampling Point: BRPU10
 Investigator(s): RJK/CET Section, Township, Range: 17, 156, 86
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 2
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.3299668873 Long: -101.770720688 Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Williams-Bopwbells-Tonka loams, level NWI classification: none

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: upland comparison point			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

<u>Tree Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:																
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: _____ (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A/B)																
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
			= Total Cover	Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Total % Cover of:</u></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Multiply by:</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species _____</td> <td>x1 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species _____</td> <td>x2 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species _____</td> <td>x3 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species _____</td> <td>x4 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species _____</td> <td>x5 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: _____</td> <td>(A) _____ (B) _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = _____</td> </tr> </table>	<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>	OBL species _____	x1 = _____	FACW species _____	x2 = _____	FAC species _____	x3 = _____	FACU species _____	x4 = _____	UPL species _____	x5 = _____	Column Totals: _____	(A) _____ (B) _____	Prevalence Index = B/A = _____	
<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>																			
OBL species _____	x1 = _____																			
FACW species _____	x2 = _____																			
FAC species _____	x3 = _____																			
FACU species _____	x4 = _____																			
UPL species _____	x5 = _____																			
Column Totals: _____	(A) _____ (B) _____																			
Prevalence Index = B/A = _____																				
<u>Sapling/Shrub Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
			= Total Cover																	
<u>Herb Stratum</u> (Plot Size: 5')																				
1. <u>Taraxicum officinale</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>FACU</u>																	
2. <u>Brassica Kaber</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>UPL</u>																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
			10 = Total Cover																	
<u>Woody Vine Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
			= Total Cover																	
<u>% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum</u> 90																				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																				

Remarks:
Cultivation has impacted vegetation at the observation point.

SOIL

Sampling Point: BRPU10

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-10	10YR 3/1	100	_____	_____	_____	_____	sil	_____
10-24+	2.5Y 4/2	100	_____	_____	_____	_____	sicl	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2)(LRR G, H)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- (LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (Inches): _____

Hydric Soils Present? Yes No

Remarks:
cultivated

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
- (where not tilled)
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
- (where tilled)
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail Project City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 5/25/2011
 Applicant/Owner: McCain State: ND Sampling Point: BRPW11
 Investigator(s): RJK / CET Section, Township, Range: 17, 156, 86
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 1
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.3277859552 Long: -101.769714445 Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Bowbells-Tonka Complex NWI classification: PEMA
 Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: Water flowing NE from drainage ditch under Hwy 2. Cultivated.			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

<u>Tree Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: _____ (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A/B)
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
			= Total Cover	Prevalence Index worksheet: Total % Cover of: _____ Multiply by: OBL species _____ x1 = _____ FACW species _____ x2 = _____ FAC species _____ x3 = _____ FACU species _____ x4 = _____ UPL species _____ x5 = _____ Column Totals: _____ (A) _____ (B) Prevalence Index = B/A = _____
<u>Sapling/Shrub Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
			= Total Cover	
<u>Herb Stratum</u> (Plot Size: 5')				
1. Rumex crispus	5	no	FACW	
2. Hordeum jubatum	10	yes	FACW	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____	
			15 = Total Cover	
<u>Woody Vine Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
			= Total Cover	
<u>% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum</u> 85				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>				

Remarks:
Problematic vegetation due to cultivation. Nearby uncultivated wetlands have Rumex crispus, Hordeum jubatum, and Mentha arvensis growing in them.

SOIL

Sampling Point: BRPW11

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
<u>0-8</u>	<u>2.5YR 2/1</u>	<u>100</u>	_____	_____	_____	_____	<u>sicl</u>	_____
<u>14-20</u>	<u>2.5Y 4/2</u>	<u>70</u>	<u>2.5Y 8/1</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>D</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>sil</u>	_____
<u>20-24+</u>	<u>2.5Y 4/2</u>	<u>95</u>	<u>7.5YR 5/4</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>sicl</u>	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)		Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:	
<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)	<input type="checkbox"/> Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H) <input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G) <input type="checkbox"/> High Plains Depressions (F16) (LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73) <input type="checkbox"/> Reduced Vertic (F18) <input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (TF2) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2)(LRR G, H)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)	<input type="checkbox"/> High Plains Depressions (F16)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	
<input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F7)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)		
<input type="checkbox"/> 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2)(LRR G, H)	<input type="checkbox"/> High Plains Depressions (F16)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	(MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H)		

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present): Type: _____ Depth (Inches): _____		Hydric Soils Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Remarks:		

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)		Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) (where tilled) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5) <input type="checkbox"/> Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)
<input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)	<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry Season Water Table (C2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) (where not tilled)	<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)		<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)			

Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): 2 Water Table Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): 0 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): 0		Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
---	--	---

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail Project City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 5/25/2011
 Applicant/Owner: McCain State: ND Sampling Point: BRPU11
 Investigator(s): RJK/CET Section, Township, Range: 17, 156, 86
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 2
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.3276963522 Long: -101.769583086 Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Bowbells-Tonka Complex NWI classification: none
 Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: upland comparison point			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

<u>Tree Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:																
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: _____ (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A/B)																
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
			= Total Cover	Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Total % Cover of:</u></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Multiply by:</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species _____</td> <td>x1 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species _____</td> <td>x2 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species _____</td> <td>x3 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species _____</td> <td>x4 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species _____</td> <td>x5 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: _____</td> <td>(A) _____ (B) _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = _____</td> </tr> </table>	<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>	OBL species _____	x1 = _____	FACW species _____	x2 = _____	FAC species _____	x3 = _____	FACU species _____	x4 = _____	UPL species _____	x5 = _____	Column Totals: _____	(A) _____ (B) _____	Prevalence Index = B/A = _____	
<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>																			
OBL species _____	x1 = _____																			
FACW species _____	x2 = _____																			
FAC species _____	x3 = _____																			
FACU species _____	x4 = _____																			
UPL species _____	x5 = _____																			
Column Totals: _____	(A) _____ (B) _____																			
Prevalence Index = B/A = _____																				
<u>Sapling/Shrub Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
			= Total Cover																	
<u>Herb Stratum</u> (Plot Size: <u>5'</u>)																				
1. <u>Hordeum jubatum</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>FACW</u>																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
			<u>5</u> = Total Cover																	
<u>Woody Vine Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
			= Total Cover																	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum <u>95</u>																				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																				

Remarks:
Cultivation has impacted vegetation at the observation point.

SOIL

Sampling Point: BRPU11

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-8	10YR 3/1	100	_____	_____	_____	_____	sicl	_____
8-14	2.5Y 8/3	100	_____	_____	_____	_____	sicl	_____
14-24	2.5Y 6/3	100	_____	_____	_____	_____	sicl	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- | | | |
|---|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4) | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5) | <input type="checkbox"/> Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6) | <input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) | <input type="checkbox"/> High Plains Depressions (F16) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F) | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2) | <input type="checkbox"/> (LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Reduced Vertic (F18) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6) | <input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (TF2) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7) | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8) | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2)(LRR G, H) | <input type="checkbox"/> High Plains Depressions (F16) | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4) | (MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H) | |

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (Inches): _____

Hydric Soils Present? Yes No

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- | | | |
|--|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11) | <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) | <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Dry Season Water Table (C2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) | <input type="checkbox"/> (where tilled) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) | <input type="checkbox"/> (where not tilled) | <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) | <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) | <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) | <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) | | <input type="checkbox"/> Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) |

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail Project City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 5/25/2011
 Applicant/Owner: McCain State: ND Sampling Point: BRPW12
 Investigator(s): RJK / CET Section, Township, Range: 17, 156, 86
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 1
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.3291911128 Long: -101.765425026 Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Williams loam, level NWI classification: none
 Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: Shallow depression wetland that was cultivated in 2010.			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

<u>Tree Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: _____ (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A/B)
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
			= Total Cover	Prevalence Index worksheet: Total % Cover of: _____ Multiply by: OBL species _____ x1 = _____ FACW species _____ x2 = _____ FAC species _____ x3 = _____ FACU species _____ x4 = _____ UPL species _____ x5 = _____ Column Totals: _____ (A) _____ (B) Prevalence Index = B/A = _____
<u>Sapling/Shrub Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
			= Total Cover	
<u>Herb Stratum</u> (Plot Size: 5')				
1. <u>Rumex crispus</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>FACW</u>	
2. <u>Brassica kaber</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>UPL</u>	
3. <u>Taraxicum officinale</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>FACU</u>	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____	
			<u>9</u> = Total Cover	
<u>Woody Vine Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
			= Total Cover	
<u>% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum</u> 91				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>				

Remarks:
Problematic vegetation due to cultivation. Nearby uncultivated wetlands have Rumex crispus, Hordeum jubatum, and Mentha arvensis growing in them.

SOIL

Sampling Point: BRPW12

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-14	2.5Y 2/1	100					sicl	
14-24+	2.5Y 4/1	95	7.5YR 5/6	2	C	M	sicl	

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- | | | |
|---|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4) | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5) | <input type="checkbox"/> Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6) | <input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) | <input type="checkbox"/> High Plains Depressions (F16) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F) | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2) | (LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Reduced Vertic (F18) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6) | <input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (TF2) |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7) | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8) | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2)(LRR G, H) | <input type="checkbox"/> High Plains Depressions (F16) | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4) | (MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H) | |

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
 Depth (Inches): _____

Hydric Soils Present? Yes No

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- | | | |
|---|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Dry Season Water Table (C2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) | (where tilled) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) | (where not tilled) | <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) | <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) | <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) | | <input type="checkbox"/> Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) |

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail Project City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 5/25/2011
 Applicant/Owner: McCain State: ND Sampling Point: BRPU12
 Investigator(s): RJK/CET Section, Township, Range: 17, 156, 86
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 2
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.3292792945 Long: -101.765120252 Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Williams loam, level NWI classification: none
 Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: upland comparison point			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	
<u>Tree Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)				Dominance Test Worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: _____ (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A/B) Prevalence Index worksheet: Total % Cover of: Multiply by: OBL species _____ x1 = _____ FACW species _____ x2 = _____ FAC species _____ x3 = _____ FACU species _____ x4 = _____ UPL species _____ x5 = _____ Column Totals: _____ (A) _____ (B) Prevalence Index = B/A = _____
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
	_____	= Total Cover		
<u>Sapling/Shrub Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
	_____	= Total Cover		
<u>Herb Stratum</u> (Plot Size: <u>5'</u>)				
1. <u>Taraxicum officinale</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>FACU</u>	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____	
	<u>5</u>	= Total Cover		
<u>Woody Vine Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
	_____	= Total Cover		
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum <u>95</u>				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				

Remarks:
Cultivation has impacted vegetation at the observation point.

SOIL

Sampling Point: BRPU12

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-12	10YR 3/1	100	_____	_____	_____	_____	sil	_____
12-24	2.5Y 4/3	100	_____	_____	_____	_____	sil	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2)(LRR G, H)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
(MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
(LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (Inches): _____

Hydric Soils Present? Yes No

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
(where not tilled)
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
(where tilled)
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail Project City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 5/25/2011
 Applicant/Owner: McCain State: ND Sampling Point: BRPW13
 Investigator(s): RJK / CET Section, Township, Range: 17, 156, 86
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 1
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.3303236321 Long: -101.765825376 Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Williams-Bowbells-Tonks loams, level NWI classification: none
 Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: Shallow depression wetland that was cultivated in 2010.			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

<u>Tree Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: _____ (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A/B)
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
			= Total Cover	Prevalence Index worksheet: Total % Cover of: Multiply by: OBL species _____ x1 = _____ FACW species _____ x2 = _____ FAC species _____ x3 = _____ FACU species _____ x4 = _____ UPL species _____ x5 = _____ Column Totals: _____ (A) _____ (B) Prevalence Index = B/A = _____
<u>Sapling/Shrub Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
			= Total Cover	
<u>Herb Stratum</u> (Plot Size: 5')				
1. <u>Rumex crispus</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>FACW</u>	
2. <u>Brassica kaber</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>UPL</u>	
3. <u>Taraxicum officinale</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>FACU</u>	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____	
			<u>9</u> = Total Cover	
<u>Woody Vine Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
			= Total Cover	
<u>% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum</u> 91				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>				

Remarks:
Problematic vegetation due to cultivation. Nearby uncultivated wetlands have Rumex crispus, Hordeum jubatum, and Mentha arvensis growing in them.

SOIL

Sampling Point: BRPW13

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-6	10YR 2/1	100					sicl	
6-24+	2.5Y 4/1	98	7.5YR 5/6	2	C	M	sicl	

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- | | |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F) | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3) |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2)(LRR G, H) | <input type="checkbox"/> High Plains Depressions (F16) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4) | (MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H) |

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
(LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (Inches): _____

Hydric Soils Present? Yes No

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- | | |
|--|--|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11) |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Dry Season Water Table (C2) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
(where not tilled) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) | |

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
(where tilled)
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): 1
 Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): 2
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): 10

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

perched, concave, overflow drains to SW

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail Project City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 5/25/2011
 Applicant/Owner: McCain State: ND Sampling Point: BRPU13
 Investigator(s): RJK/CET Section, Township, Range: 17, 156, 86
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 2
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.3303940292 Long: -101.765556084 Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Williams-Bowbells-Tonka loams, level NWI classification: none

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: upland comparison point			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

<u>Tree Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:																
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: _____ (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A/B)																
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
			= Total Cover	Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Total % Cover of:</u></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Multiply by:</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species _____</td> <td>x1 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species _____</td> <td>x2 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species _____</td> <td>x3 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species _____</td> <td>x4 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species _____</td> <td>x5 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: _____</td> <td>(A) _____ (B) _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = _____</td> </tr> </table>	<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>	OBL species _____	x1 = _____	FACW species _____	x2 = _____	FAC species _____	x3 = _____	FACU species _____	x4 = _____	UPL species _____	x5 = _____	Column Totals: _____	(A) _____ (B) _____	Prevalence Index = B/A = _____	
<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>																			
OBL species _____	x1 = _____																			
FACW species _____	x2 = _____																			
FAC species _____	x3 = _____																			
FACU species _____	x4 = _____																			
UPL species _____	x5 = _____																			
Column Totals: _____	(A) _____ (B) _____																			
Prevalence Index = B/A = _____																				
<u>Sapling/Shrub Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
			= Total Cover																	
<u>Herb Stratum</u> (Plot Size: <u>5'</u>)																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
			= Total Cover																	
<u>Woody Vine Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
			= Total Cover																	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum <u>95</u>																				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																				

Remarks:
Cultivation has impacted vegetation at the observation point.

SOIL

Sampling Point: BRPU13

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-24+	10YR 3/1	100	_____	_____	_____	_____	sil	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2)(LRR G, H)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
(MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
(LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (Inches): _____

Hydric Soils Present? Yes No

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
(where not tilled)
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
(where tilled)
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail Project City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 5/25/2011
 Applicant/Owner: McCain State: ND Sampling Point: BRPW14
 Investigator(s): RJK / CET Section, Township, Range: 17, 156, 86
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 1
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.3305917763 Long: -101.765037047 Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Williams-Bowbells-Tonka loams, level NWI classification: none

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: Shallow depression wetland that was cultivated in 2010.			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

<u>Tree Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: _____ (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A/B)
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
			= Total Cover	Prevalence Index worksheet: Total % Cover of: Multiply by: OBL species _____ x1 = _____ FACW species _____ x2 = _____ FAC species _____ x3 = _____ FACU species _____ x4 = _____ UPL species _____ x5 = _____ Column Totals: _____ (A) _____ (B) Prevalence Index = B/A = _____
<u>Sapling/Shrub Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
			= Total Cover	
<u>Herb Stratum</u> (Plot Size: <u>5'</u>)				
1. <u>Rumex crispus</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>FACW</u>	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____	
			<u>5</u> = Total Cover	
<u>Woody Vine Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
			= Total Cover	
<u>% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum</u> <u>95</u>				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>				

Remarks:
Problematic vegetation due to cultivation. Nearby uncultivated wetlands have Rumex crispus, Hordeum jubatum, and Mentha arvensis growing in them.

SOIL

Sampling Point: BRPW14

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-6	10YR 2/1	100					sil	
6-24	10YR 2/1	98	7.5YR 4/6	2	C	M	sil	
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2)(LRR G, H)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- (LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (Inches): _____

Hydric Soils Present? Yes No

Remarks:

Deep, dark with redox features

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
- (where not tilled)
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
- (where tilled)
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): 2
 Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

perched, concave, overflow drains to SW

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail Project City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 5/25/2011
 Applicant/Owner: McCain State: ND Sampling Point: BRPU14
 Investigator(s): RJK/CET Section, Township, Range: 17, 156, 86
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 2
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.3303940292 Long: 48.33122577960 Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Williams-Bowbells-Tonka loams, level NWI classification: none

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: upland comparison point			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

<u>Tree Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:																
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: _____ (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A/B)																
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
			= Total Cover	Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Total % Cover of:</u></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Multiply by:</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species _____</td> <td>x1 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species _____</td> <td>x2 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species _____</td> <td>x3 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species _____</td> <td>x4 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species _____</td> <td>x5 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: _____</td> <td>(A) _____ (B) _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = _____</td> </tr> </table>	<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>	OBL species _____	x1 = _____	FACW species _____	x2 = _____	FAC species _____	x3 = _____	FACU species _____	x4 = _____	UPL species _____	x5 = _____	Column Totals: _____	(A) _____ (B) _____	Prevalence Index = B/A = _____	
<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>																			
OBL species _____	x1 = _____																			
FACW species _____	x2 = _____																			
FAC species _____	x3 = _____																			
FACU species _____	x4 = _____																			
UPL species _____	x5 = _____																			
Column Totals: _____	(A) _____ (B) _____																			
Prevalence Index = B/A = _____																				
<u>Sapling/Shrub Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
			= Total Cover																	
<u>Herb Stratum</u> (Plot Size: <u>5'</u>)																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
			= Total Cover																	
<u>Woody Vine Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
			= Total Cover																	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																				

Remarks:
Cultivation has impacted vegetation at the observation point.

SOIL

Sampling Point: BRPU14

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-24+	10YR 3/1	100	_____	_____	_____	_____	sil	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2)(LRR G, H)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- (LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (Inches): _____

Hydric Soils Present? Yes No

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
- (where not tilled)
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
- (where tilled)
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail Project City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 5/25/2011
 Applicant/Owner: McCain State: ND Sampling Point: BRPW16
 Investigator(s): RJK / CET Section, Township, Range: 17, 156, 86
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 1
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.3310119482 Long: -101.761432508 Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Williams-Bowbells-Tonka loams, level NWI classification: none
 Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: Shallow dry depression wetland that was cultivated in 2010.			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

<u>Tree Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: _____ (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A/B)
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
			= Total Cover	Prevalence Index worksheet: Total % Cover of: Multiply by: OBL species _____ x1 = _____ FACW species _____ x2 = _____ FAC species _____ x3 = _____ FACU species _____ x4 = _____ UPL species _____ x5 = _____ Column Totals: _____ (A) _____ (B) Prevalence Index = B/A = _____
<u>Sapling/Shrub Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
			= Total Cover	
<u>Herb Stratum</u> (Plot Size: 5')				
1. <u>Rumex crispus</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>FACW</u>	
2. <u>Polygonum amphibium</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>OBL</u>	
3. <u>Cirsium arvense</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>FACU</u>	
4. <u>Sonchus arvensis</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>FAC</u>	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____	
			<u>11</u> = Total Cover	
<u>Woody Vine Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
			= Total Cover	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum <u>89</u>				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>				

Remarks:
Problematic vegetation due to cultivation. Nearby uncultivated wetlands have Rumex crispus, Hordeum jubatum, and Mentha arvensis growing in them.

SOIL

Sampling Point: BRPW16

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-16	10YR 2/1	100					sicl	
16-24+	2.5Y 4/1	95	7.5YR 4/6	5	C	M	sicl	

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)			Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:		
<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)			
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)			
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)			
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)	<input type="checkbox"/> High Plains Depressions (F16) (LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)			
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Reduced Vertic (F18)			
<input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (TF2)			
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)				
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)				
<input type="checkbox"/> 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2)(LRR G, H)	<input type="checkbox"/> High Plains Depressions (F16)				
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	(MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H)				

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (Inches): _____

Remarks:

Hydric Soils Present? Yes No

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:		
Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)		Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
<input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)
<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry Season Water Table (C2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) (where tilled)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) (where not tilled)	<input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8)
<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
<input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)
<input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)		<input type="checkbox"/> Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)
<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)		

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): 1

Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches):

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail Project City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 5/25/2011
 Applicant/Owner: McCain State: ND Sampling Point: BRPU16
 Investigator(s): RJK/CET Section, Township, Range: 17, 156, 86
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 2
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.3312257796 Long: -101.761257328 Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Williams-Bowbells-Tonka loams, level NWI classification: none

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: upland comparison point			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

<u>Tree Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:																
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: _____ (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A/B)																
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
			= Total Cover	Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Total % Cover of:</u></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Multiply by:</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species _____</td> <td>x1 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species _____</td> <td>x2 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species _____</td> <td>x3 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species _____</td> <td>x4 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species _____</td> <td>x5 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: _____</td> <td>(A) _____ (B) _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = _____</td> </tr> </table>	<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>	OBL species _____	x1 = _____	FACW species _____	x2 = _____	FAC species _____	x3 = _____	FACU species _____	x4 = _____	UPL species _____	x5 = _____	Column Totals: _____	(A) _____ (B) _____	Prevalence Index = B/A = _____	
<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>																			
OBL species _____	x1 = _____																			
FACW species _____	x2 = _____																			
FAC species _____	x3 = _____																			
FACU species _____	x4 = _____																			
UPL species _____	x5 = _____																			
Column Totals: _____	(A) _____ (B) _____																			
Prevalence Index = B/A = _____																				
<u>Sapling/Shrub Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
			= Total Cover																	
<u>Herb Stratum</u> (Plot Size: <u>5'</u>)																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
			= Total Cover																	
<u>Woody Vine Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
			= Total Cover																	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																				

Remarks:
Cultivation has impacted vegetation at the observation point.

SOIL

Sampling Point: BRPU16

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-8	10YR 3/1	100	_____	_____	_____	_____	sil	_____
8-20+	2.5Y 5/3	100	_____	_____	_____	_____	sicl	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- | | | |
|---|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4) | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5) | <input type="checkbox"/> Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6) | <input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) | <input type="checkbox"/> High Plains Depressions (F16) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F) | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2) | (LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Reduced Vertic (F18) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6) | <input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (TF2) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7) | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8) | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2)(LRR G, H) | <input type="checkbox"/> High Plains Depressions (F16) | ³ Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4) | (MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H) | |

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (Inches): _____

Hydric Soils Present? Yes No

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- | | | |
|--|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11) | <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) | <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Dry Season Water Table (C2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) | (where tilled) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) | (where not tilled) | <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) | <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) | <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) | <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) | | <input type="checkbox"/> Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) |

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail Project City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 5/25/2011
 Applicant/Owner: McCain State: ND Sampling Point: BRPW17
 Investigator(s): RJK / CET Section, Township, Range: 17, 156, 86
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 1
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.3309606926 Long: -101.75962879600 Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Williams-Bowbells-Tonka loams, level NWI classification: none
 Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: Shallow dry depression wetland that was cultivated in 2010.			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

<u>Tree Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: _____ (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A/B)
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
			= Total Cover	Prevalence Index worksheet: Total % Cover of: Multiply by: OBL species _____ x1 = _____ FACW species _____ x2 = _____ FAC species _____ x3 = _____ FACU species _____ x4 = _____ UPL species _____ x5 = _____ Column Totals: _____ (A) _____ (B) Prevalence Index = B/A = _____
Sapling/Shrub Stratum				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
			= Total Cover	
Herb Stratum				
1. <u>Rumex crispus</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>FACW</u>	
2. <u>Polygonum amphibium</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>OBL</u>	
3. <u>Cirsium arvense</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>FACU</u>	
4. <u>Sonchus arvensis</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>FAC</u>	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____	
			<u>11</u> = Total Cover	
Woody Vine Stratum				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
			= Total Cover	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum <u>89</u>				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>				

Remarks:
Problematic vegetation due to cultivation. Nearby uncultivated wetlands have Rumex crispus, Hordeum jubatum, and Mentha arvensis growing in them.

SOIL

Sampling Point: BRPW17

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-16	10YR 2/1	100					sicl	
16-24+	2.5Y 4/1	95	7.5YR 4/6	5	C	M	sicl	
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)		Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:	
<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)	<input type="checkbox"/> High Plains Depressions (F16)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)	(LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)	
<input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Reduced Vertic (F18)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (TF2)	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)		
<input type="checkbox"/> 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2)(LRR G, H)	<input type="checkbox"/> High Plains Depressions (F16)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	(MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H)		

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):	
Type: _____	
Depth (Inches): _____	
Remarks:	
	Hydric Soils Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:	
Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)	Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
<input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)
<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)	(where tilled)
<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8)
<input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
<input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)	<input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	<input type="checkbox"/> Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)

Field Observations:	
Surface Water Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Depth (inches): _____
Water Table Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Depth (inches): _____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Depth (inches): 1
	Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail Project City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 5/25/2011
 Applicant/Owner: McCain State: ND Sampling Point: BRPU17
 Investigator(s): RJK/CET Section, Township, Range: 17, 156, 86
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 2
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.3312257796 Long: -101.761257328 Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Williams-Bowbells-Tonka loams, level NWI classification: none

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: upland comparison point			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

<u>Tree Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:																
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: _____ (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A/B)																
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
			= Total Cover	Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Total % Cover of:</u></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Multiply by:</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species _____</td> <td>x1 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species _____</td> <td>x2 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species _____</td> <td>x3 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species _____</td> <td>x4 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species _____</td> <td>x5 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: _____</td> <td>(A) _____ (B) _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = _____</td> </tr> </table>	<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>	OBL species _____	x1 = _____	FACW species _____	x2 = _____	FAC species _____	x3 = _____	FACU species _____	x4 = _____	UPL species _____	x5 = _____	Column Totals: _____	(A) _____ (B) _____	Prevalence Index = B/A = _____	
<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>																			
OBL species _____	x1 = _____																			
FACW species _____	x2 = _____																			
FAC species _____	x3 = _____																			
FACU species _____	x4 = _____																			
UPL species _____	x5 = _____																			
Column Totals: _____	(A) _____ (B) _____																			
Prevalence Index = B/A = _____																				
<u>Sapling/Shrub Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
			= Total Cover																	
<u>Herb Stratum</u> (Plot Size: 5')																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
			= Total Cover																	
<u>Woody Vine Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
			= Total Cover																	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																				

Remarks:
Cultivation has impacted vegetation at the observation point.

SOIL

Sampling Point: BRPU17

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-8	10YR 3/1	100	_____	_____	_____	_____	sil	_____
8-20+	2.5Y 5/3	100	_____	_____	_____	_____	sicl	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2)(LRR G, H)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
(MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
(LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (Inches): _____

Hydric Soils Present? Yes No

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
(where not tilled)
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
(where tilled)
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail Project City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 5/25/2011
 Applicant/Owner: McCain State: ND Sampling Point: BRPW19
 Investigator(s): RJK / CET Section, Township, Range: 17, 156, 86
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 1
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.3301620685 Long: -101.761415146 Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Williams loam, level NWI classification: PEMA

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: Shallow dry depression wetland that was cultivated in 2010.			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

<u>Tree Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:																
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: _____ (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A/B)																
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
			= Total Cover	Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Total % Cover of:</u></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Multiply by:</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species _____</td> <td>x1 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species _____</td> <td>x2 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species _____</td> <td>x3 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species _____</td> <td>x4 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species _____</td> <td>x5 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: _____</td> <td>(A) _____ (B) _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = _____</td> </tr> </table>	<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>	OBL species _____	x1 = _____	FACW species _____	x2 = _____	FAC species _____	x3 = _____	FACU species _____	x4 = _____	UPL species _____	x5 = _____	Column Totals: _____	(A) _____ (B) _____	Prevalence Index = B/A = _____	
<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>																			
OBL species _____	x1 = _____																			
FACW species _____	x2 = _____																			
FAC species _____	x3 = _____																			
FACU species _____	x4 = _____																			
UPL species _____	x5 = _____																			
Column Totals: _____	(A) _____ (B) _____																			
Prevalence Index = B/A = _____																				
<u>Sapling/Shrub Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
			= Total Cover																	
<u>Herb Stratum</u> (Plot Size: <u>5'</u>)																				
1. <u>Rumex crispus</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>FACW</u>																	
2. <u>Polygonum amphibium</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>OBL</u>																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
			<u>7</u> = Total Cover																	
<u>Woody Vine Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
			= Total Cover																	
<u>% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum</u> <u>92</u>																				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>																				

Remarks:
Problematic vegetation due to cultivation. Nearby uncultivated wetlands have Rumex crispus, Hordeum jubatum, and Mentha arvensis growing in them.

SOIL

Sampling Point: BRPW19

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-16	10YR 2/1	100						
16-24+	2.5Y 4/1	98	7.5YR 4/6	2	C	M	sicl	

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2)(LRR G, H)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- (LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (Inches): _____

Hydric Soils Present? Yes No

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
- (where not tilled)
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
- (where tilled)
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): 1

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail Project City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 5/25/2011
 Applicant/Owner: McCain State: ND Sampling Point: BRPU19
 Investigator(s): RJK/CET Section, Township, Range: 17, 156, 86
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 2
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.3299363664 Long: -101.761373647 Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Williams loam, level NWI classification: none

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: upland comparison point			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

<u>Tree Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:																
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: _____ (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A/B)																
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
			= Total Cover	Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Total % Cover of:</u></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Multiply by:</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species _____</td> <td>x1 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species _____</td> <td>x2 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species _____</td> <td>x3 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species _____</td> <td>x4 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species _____</td> <td>x5 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: _____</td> <td>(A) _____ (B) _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = _____</td> </tr> </table>	<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>	OBL species _____	x1 = _____	FACW species _____	x2 = _____	FAC species _____	x3 = _____	FACU species _____	x4 = _____	UPL species _____	x5 = _____	Column Totals: _____	(A) _____ (B) _____	Prevalence Index = B/A = _____	
<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>																			
OBL species _____	x1 = _____																			
FACW species _____	x2 = _____																			
FAC species _____	x3 = _____																			
FACU species _____	x4 = _____																			
UPL species _____	x5 = _____																			
Column Totals: _____	(A) _____ (B) _____																			
Prevalence Index = B/A = _____																				
<u>Sapling/Shrub Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
			= Total Cover																	
<u>Herb Stratum</u> (Plot Size: <u>5'</u>)																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
			= Total Cover																	
<u>Woody Vine Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
			= Total Cover																	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																				

Remarks:
Cultivation has impacted vegetation at the observation point.

SOIL

Sampling Point: BRPU19

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-8	10YR 3/1	100	_____	_____	_____	_____	sicl	_____
8-24+	2.5Y 5-3	100	_____	_____	_____	_____	sicl	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2)(LRR G, H)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- (LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (Inches): _____

Hydric Soils Present? Yes No

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
- (where not tilled)
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
- (where tilled)
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail Project City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 5/25/2011
 Applicant/Owner: McCain State: ND Sampling Point: BRPW20
 Investigator(s): RJK / CET Section, Township, Range: 17, 156, 86
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 1
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.3296801789 Long: -101.758430412 Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Williams loam, level NWI classification: PEMC
 Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: Shallow dry depression wetland that was cultivated in 2010. Runs to railroad right of way.			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

<u>Tree Stratum</u> (Plot Size:)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: _____ (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A/B)
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
			= Total Cover	Prevalence Index worksheet: Total % Cover of: Multiply by: OBL species _____ x1 = _____ FACW species _____ x2 = _____ FAC species _____ x3 = _____ FACU species _____ x4 = _____ UPL species _____ x5 = _____ Column Totals: _____ (A) _____ (B) Prevalence Index = B/A = _____
<u>Sapling/Shrub Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)	1. _____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
			= Total Cover	
<u>Herb Stratum</u> (Plot Size: <u>5'</u>)	1. <u>Rumex crispus</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>no</u> <u>FACW</u>	
2. <u>Phalaris arundinacea</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>no</u> <u>FACW</u>		
3. <u>Hordeum jubatum</u>	<u>60</u>	<u>yes</u> <u>FACW</u>		
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____	
			<u>75</u> = Total Cover	
<u>Woody Vine Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)	1. _____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
			= Total Cover	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum <u>25</u>				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>				

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: BRPW20

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-24	10YR 2/1	100						
24-32+	2.5Y 3/1	98	7.5YR 4/6	2	C	M	sicl	deep
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2)(LRR G, H)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- (LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
 Depth (Inches): _____

Hydric Soils Present? Yes No

Remarks:
 meets hydric definition, redoximorphic features are possibly masked near soil surface

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- | | | |
|---|---|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> (where not tilled) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> (where tilled) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5) <input type="checkbox"/> Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) |
|---|---|---|

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): 2
 Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): 2
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): 2

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail Project City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 5/25/2011
 Applicant/Owner: McCain State: ND Sampling Point: BRPU20
 Investigator(s): RJK/CET Section, Township, Range: 17, 156, 86
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 2
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.3298911743 Long: -101.758692097 Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Williams loam, level NWI classification: none
 Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: upland comparison point			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

<u>Tree Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:																
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: _____ (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A/B)																
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
			= Total Cover	Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Total % Cover of:</u></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Multiply by:</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species _____</td> <td>x1 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species _____</td> <td>x2 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species _____</td> <td>x3 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species _____</td> <td>x4 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species _____</td> <td>x5 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: _____</td> <td>(A) _____ (B) _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = _____</td> </tr> </table>	<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>	OBL species _____	x1 = _____	FACW species _____	x2 = _____	FAC species _____	x3 = _____	FACU species _____	x4 = _____	UPL species _____	x5 = _____	Column Totals: _____	(A) _____ (B) _____	Prevalence Index = B/A = _____	
<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>																			
OBL species _____	x1 = _____																			
FACW species _____	x2 = _____																			
FAC species _____	x3 = _____																			
FACU species _____	x4 = _____																			
UPL species _____	x5 = _____																			
Column Totals: _____	(A) _____ (B) _____																			
Prevalence Index = B/A = _____																				
<u>Sapling/Shrub Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
			= Total Cover																	
<u>Herb Stratum</u> (Plot Size: <u>5'</u>)																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
			= Total Cover																	
<u>Woody Vine Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
			= Total Cover																	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																				

Remarks:
Cultivation has impacted vegetation at the observation point.

SOIL

Sampling Point: BRPU20

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-24+	10YR 3/1	100	_____	_____	_____	_____	sicl	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2)(LRR G, H)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
(MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
(LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (Inches): _____

Hydric Soils Present? Yes No

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
(where not tilled)
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
(where tilled)
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail Project City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 5/25/2011
 Applicant/Owner: McCain State: ND Sampling Point: BRPW21
 Investigator(s): RJK / CET Section, Township, Range: 17, 156, 86
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 1
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.3288602505 Long: -101.757751584 Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Williams loams, level NWI classification: PEMC

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: Shallow dry depression wetland that was cultivated in 2010.			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

<u>Tree Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:																
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: _____ (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A/B)																
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
			= Total Cover	Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Total % Cover of:</u></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Multiply by:</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species _____</td> <td>x1 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species _____</td> <td>x2 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species _____</td> <td>x3 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species _____</td> <td>x4 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species _____</td> <td>x5 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: _____</td> <td>(A) _____ (B) _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = _____</td> </tr> </table>	<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>	OBL species _____	x1 = _____	FACW species _____	x2 = _____	FAC species _____	x3 = _____	FACU species _____	x4 = _____	UPL species _____	x5 = _____	Column Totals: _____	(A) _____ (B) _____	Prevalence Index = B/A = _____	
<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>																			
OBL species _____	x1 = _____																			
FACW species _____	x2 = _____																			
FAC species _____	x3 = _____																			
FACU species _____	x4 = _____																			
UPL species _____	x5 = _____																			
Column Totals: _____	(A) _____ (B) _____																			
Prevalence Index = B/A = _____																				
<u>Sapling/Shrub Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
			= Total Cover																	
<u>Herb Stratum</u> (Plot Size: 5')																				
1. <u>Phalaris arundinacea</u>	75	yes	FACW																	
2. <u>Rumex crispus</u>	5	yes	FACW																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
			80 = Total Cover																	
<u>Woody Vine Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
			= Total Cover																	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum 20																				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>																				

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: BRPW21

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-8	10YR 2/1	100						
8-24+	2.5Y 4/1	98	7.5YR 5/6	2	C	M	sicl	

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2)(LRR G, H)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
 Depth (Inches): _____

Hydric Soils Present? Yes No

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): 14
 Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): 0
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail Project City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 5/25/2011
 Applicant/Owner: McCain State: ND Sampling Point: BRPU21
 Investigator(s): RJK/CET Section, Township, Range: 17, 156, 86
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 2
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.32817450860 Long: -101.756928378 Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Williams loam, level NWI classification: none
 Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: upland comparison point			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

<u>Tree Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:																
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: _____ (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A/B)																
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
			= Total Cover	Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Total % Cover of:</u></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Multiply by:</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species _____</td> <td>x1 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species _____</td> <td>x2 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species _____</td> <td>x3 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species _____</td> <td>x4 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species _____</td> <td>x5 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: _____</td> <td>(A) _____ (B) _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = _____</td> </tr> </table>	<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>	OBL species _____	x1 = _____	FACW species _____	x2 = _____	FAC species _____	x3 = _____	FACU species _____	x4 = _____	UPL species _____	x5 = _____	Column Totals: _____	(A) _____ (B) _____	Prevalence Index = B/A = _____	
<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>																			
OBL species _____	x1 = _____																			
FACW species _____	x2 = _____																			
FAC species _____	x3 = _____																			
FACU species _____	x4 = _____																			
UPL species _____	x5 = _____																			
Column Totals: _____	(A) _____ (B) _____																			
Prevalence Index = B/A = _____																				
<u>Sapling/Shrub Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
			= Total Cover																	
<u>Herb Stratum</u> (Plot Size: 5')																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
			= Total Cover																	
<u>Woody Vine Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
			= Total Cover																	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																				

Remarks:
Cultivation has impacted vegetation at the observation point.

SOIL

Sampling Point: BRPU21

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-10	10YR 3/1	100	_____	_____	_____	_____	sicl	_____
10-24+	2.5Y 5/2	100	_____	_____	_____	_____	sicl	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2)(LRR G, H)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
(MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
(LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (Inches): _____

Hydric Soils Present? Yes No

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
(where not tilled)
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
(where tilled)
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail Project City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 5/25/2011
 Applicant/Owner: McCain State: ND Sampling Point: BRPW22
 Investigator(s): RJK / CET Section, Township, Range: 17, 156, 86
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 1
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.3278064853 Long: -101.756669094 Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Williams-Bowbells-Tonka loams, level NWI classification: PEMC

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: Shallow dry depression wetland that was cultivated in 2010.			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

<u>Tree Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: _____ (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A/B)
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
			= Total Cover	Prevalence Index worksheet: Total % Cover of: _____ Multiply by: OBL species _____ x1 = _____ FACW species _____ x2 = _____ FAC species _____ x3 = _____ FACU species _____ x4 = _____ UPL species _____ x5 = _____ Column Totals: _____ (A) _____ (B) Prevalence Index = B/A = _____
<u>Sapling/Shrub Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
			= Total Cover	
<u>Herb Stratum</u> (Plot Size: 5')				
1. <u>Chenopodium glaucum</u>	10	yes	FACW	
2. <u>Rumex crispus</u>	10	yes	FACW	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____	
			20 = Total Cover	
<u>Woody Vine Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
			= Total Cover	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum 80				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>				

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: BRPW22

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-8	10YR 2/1	100						
8-24+	2.5Y 4/1	85	7.5YR 5/6	15	C	M	sicl	
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2)(LRR G, H)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- (LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (Inches): _____

Hydric Soils Present? Yes No

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
- (where not tilled)
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
- (where tilled)
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): 2
 Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): 2
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail Project City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 5/25/2011
 Applicant/Owner: McCain State: ND Sampling Point: BRPU22
 Investigator(s): RJK/CET Section, Township, Range: 17, 156, 86
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 2
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.32817450860 Long: -101.756928378 Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Williams loam, level NWI classification: PEMC

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: upland comparison point			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

<u>Tree Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:																
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: _____ (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A/B)																
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
			= Total Cover	Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Total % Cover of:</u></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Multiply by:</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species _____</td> <td>x1 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species _____</td> <td>x2 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species _____</td> <td>x3 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species _____</td> <td>x4 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species _____</td> <td>x5 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: _____</td> <td>(A) _____ (B) _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = _____</td> </tr> </table>	<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>	OBL species _____	x1 = _____	FACW species _____	x2 = _____	FAC species _____	x3 = _____	FACU species _____	x4 = _____	UPL species _____	x5 = _____	Column Totals: _____	(A) _____ (B) _____	Prevalence Index = B/A = _____	
<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>																			
OBL species _____	x1 = _____																			
FACW species _____	x2 = _____																			
FAC species _____	x3 = _____																			
FACU species _____	x4 = _____																			
UPL species _____	x5 = _____																			
Column Totals: _____	(A) _____ (B) _____																			
Prevalence Index = B/A = _____																				
<u>Sapling/Shrub Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
			= Total Cover																	
<u>Herb Stratum</u> (Plot Size: <u>5'</u>)																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
			= Total Cover																	
<u>Woody Vine Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
			= Total Cover																	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																				

Remarks:
Cultivation has impacted vegetation at the observation point.

SOIL

Sampling Point: BRPU22

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-10	10YR 3/1	100	_____	_____	_____	_____	sicl	_____
10-24+	2.5Y 5/2	100	_____	_____	_____	_____	sicl	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2)(LRR G, H)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
(MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
(LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (Inches): _____

Hydric Soils Present? Yes No

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
(where not tilled)
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
(where tilled)
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail Project City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 5/25/2011
 Applicant/Owner: McCain State: ND Sampling Point: BRPW24
 Investigator(s): RJK / CET Section, Township, Range: 17, 156, 86
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 1
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.32802644230 Long: -101.759628796 Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Williams loam, level NWI classification: none
 Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: Shallow dry depression wetland that was cultivated in 2010.			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

<u>Tree Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: _____ (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A/B)
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
			= Total Cover	Prevalence Index worksheet: Total % Cover of: _____ Multiply by: OBL species _____ x1 = _____ FACW species _____ x2 = _____ FAC species _____ x3 = _____ FACU species _____ x4 = _____ UPL species _____ x5 = _____ Column Totals: _____ (A) _____ (B) Prevalence Index = B/A = _____
<u>Sapling/Shrub Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
			= Total Cover	
<u>Herb Stratum</u> (Plot Size: 5')				
1. <u>Chenopodium glaucum</u>	5	no	FACW	
2. <u>Hordeum jubatum</u>	15	yes	FACW	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____	
			20 = Total Cover	
<u>Woody Vine Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
			= Total Cover	
<u>% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum</u> 80				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>				

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: BRPW24

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-8	10YR 2/1	100						
8-24+	2.5Y 4/1	85	7.5YR 5/8	15	C	M	sicl	
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2)(LRR G, H)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- (LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
 Depth (Inches): _____

Hydric Soils Present? Yes No

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
- (where not tilled)
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
- (where tilled)
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): 4
 Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): 2
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): 2

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail Project City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 5/25/2011
 Applicant/Owner: McCain State: ND Sampling Point: BRPU24
 Investigator(s): RJK/CET Section, Township, Range: 17, 156, 86
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 2
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.327852915 Long: -101.758954657 Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Williams loam, level NWI classification: none

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: upland comparison point			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

<u>Tree Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:																
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: _____ (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A/B)																
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
			= Total Cover	Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Total % Cover of:</u></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Multiply by:</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species _____</td> <td>x1 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species _____</td> <td>x2 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species _____</td> <td>x3 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species _____</td> <td>x4 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species _____</td> <td>x5 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: _____</td> <td>(A) _____ (B) _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = _____</td> </tr> </table>	<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>	OBL species _____	x1 = _____	FACW species _____	x2 = _____	FAC species _____	x3 = _____	FACU species _____	x4 = _____	UPL species _____	x5 = _____	Column Totals: _____	(A) _____ (B) _____	Prevalence Index = B/A = _____	
<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>																			
OBL species _____	x1 = _____																			
FACW species _____	x2 = _____																			
FAC species _____	x3 = _____																			
FACU species _____	x4 = _____																			
UPL species _____	x5 = _____																			
Column Totals: _____	(A) _____ (B) _____																			
Prevalence Index = B/A = _____																				
<u>Sapling/Shrub Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
			= Total Cover																	
<u>Herb Stratum</u> (Plot Size: <u>5'</u>)																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
			= Total Cover																	
<u>Woody Vine Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
			= Total Cover																	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																				

Remarks:
Cultivation has impacted vegetation at the observation point.

SOIL

Sampling Point: BRPU24

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-8	10YR 3/1	100					sicl	
8-24+	2.5Y 4/3	98	7.5R 4/4	2			sicl	

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)		Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:	
<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)	<input type="checkbox"/> High Plains Depressions (F16)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)	<input type="checkbox"/> (LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)	
<input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Reduced Vertic (F18)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (TF2)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)		
<input type="checkbox"/> 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2)(LRR G, H)	<input type="checkbox"/> High Plains Depressions (F16)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	(MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H)		

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (Inches): _____

Remarks:

Hydric Soils Present? Yes No

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:	
Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)	Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
<input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)
<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)	<input type="checkbox"/> (where tilled)
<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8)
<input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
<input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)
<input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)	<input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	<input type="checkbox"/> Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail Project City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 5/25/2011
 Applicant/Owner: McCain State: ND Sampling Point: BRPW25
 Investigator(s): RJK / CET Section, Township, Range: 17, 156, 86
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 1
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.3278808482 Long: 48.32790904110 Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Williams loam, level NWI classification: none
 Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: Shallow dry depression wetland that was cultivated in 2010.			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

<u>Tree Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: _____ (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A/B)
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
			= Total Cover	Prevalence Index worksheet: Total % Cover of: Multiply by: OBL species _____ x1 = _____ FACW species _____ x2 = _____ FAC species _____ x3 = _____ FACU species _____ x4 = _____ UPL species _____ x5 = _____ Column Totals: _____ (A) _____ (B) Prevalence Index = B/A = _____
<u>Sapling/Shrub Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
			= Total Cover	
<u>Herb Stratum</u> (Plot Size: 5')				
1. <u>Typha angustifolia</u>	5	no	OBL	
2. <u>Chenopodium glaucum</u>	5	no	FACW	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____	
			10 = Total Cover	
<u>Woody Vine Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
			= Total Cover	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum 90				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>				

Remarks:
Problematic vegetation due to cultivation. Nearby uncultivated wetlands have Rumex crispus, Hordeum jubatum, and Mentha arvensis growing in them.

SOIL

Sampling Point: BRPW25

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-8	10YR 2/1	100						
8-20+	2.5Y 4/1	98	7.5YR 5/6	2	C	M	sil	
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2)(LRR G, H)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
 Depth (Inches): _____

Hydric Soils Present? Yes No

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- | | | |
|--|--|---|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11) | <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) | <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Dry Season Water Table (C2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) | <input type="checkbox"/> (where not tilled) | <input type="checkbox"/> (where tilled) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) | <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) | | <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5) |
| | | <input type="checkbox"/> Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) |

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): 3
 Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): 0
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail Project City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 5/25/2011
 Applicant/Owner: McCain State: ND Sampling Point: BRPU25
 Investigator(s): RJK/CET Section, Township, Range: 17, 156, 86
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 2
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.3279090411 Long: -101.761738586 Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Williams loam, level NWI classification: none
 Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: upland comparison point			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

<u>Tree Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:																
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: _____ (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A/B)																
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
			= Total Cover	Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Total % Cover of:</u></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Multiply by:</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species _____</td> <td>x1 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species _____</td> <td>x2 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species _____</td> <td>x3 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species _____</td> <td>x4 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species _____</td> <td>x5 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: _____</td> <td>(A) _____ (B) _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = _____</td> </tr> </table>	<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>	OBL species _____	x1 = _____	FACW species _____	x2 = _____	FAC species _____	x3 = _____	FACU species _____	x4 = _____	UPL species _____	x5 = _____	Column Totals: _____	(A) _____ (B) _____	Prevalence Index = B/A = _____	
<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>																			
OBL species _____	x1 = _____																			
FACW species _____	x2 = _____																			
FAC species _____	x3 = _____																			
FACU species _____	x4 = _____																			
UPL species _____	x5 = _____																			
Column Totals: _____	(A) _____ (B) _____																			
Prevalence Index = B/A = _____																				
<u>Sapling/Shrub Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
			= Total Cover																	
<u>Herb Stratum</u> (Plot Size: 5')																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
			= Total Cover																	
<u>Woody Vine Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
			= Total Cover																	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																				

Remarks:
Cultivation has impacted vegetation at the observation point.

SOIL

Sampling Point: BRPU25

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-10	10YR 3/1	100						
10-20	2.5Y 5/2	98	7.5R 4/4	2	C	M	sil	

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2)(LRR G, H)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- (LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (Inches): _____

Hydric Soils Present? Yes No

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
- (where not tilled)
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
- (where tilled)
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail Project City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 5/25/2011
 Applicant/Owner: McCain State: ND Sampling Point: BRPW28
 Investigator(s): RJK / CET Section, Township, Range: 20, 156, 86
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 1
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.3268225729 Long: -101.758872326 Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Williams loam, level NWI classification: none
 Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: Shallow depression wetland that was cultivated in 2010.			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

<u>Tree Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:																
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: _____ (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A/B)																
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
			= Total Cover	Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Total % Cover of:</u></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Multiply by:</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species _____</td> <td>x1 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species _____</td> <td>x2 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species _____</td> <td>x3 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species _____</td> <td>x4 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species _____</td> <td>x5 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: _____</td> <td>(A) _____ (B) _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = _____</td> </tr> </table>	<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>	OBL species _____	x1 = _____	FACW species _____	x2 = _____	FAC species _____	x3 = _____	FACU species _____	x4 = _____	UPL species _____	x5 = _____	Column Totals: _____	(A) _____ (B) _____	Prevalence Index = B/A = _____	
<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>																			
OBL species _____	x1 = _____																			
FACW species _____	x2 = _____																			
FAC species _____	x3 = _____																			
FACU species _____	x4 = _____																			
UPL species _____	x5 = _____																			
Column Totals: _____	(A) _____ (B) _____																			
Prevalence Index = B/A = _____																				
<u>Sapling/Shrub Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
			= Total Cover																	
<u>Herb Stratum</u> (Plot Size: 5')																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
			= Total Cover																	
<u>Woody Vine Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
			= Total Cover																	
<u>% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum</u> 100																				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																				

Remarks:
Problematic vegetation due to cultivation. Nearby uncultivated wetlands have Rumex crispus, Hordeum jubatum, and Mentha arvensis growing in them.

SOIL

Sampling Point: BRPW28

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-12	10YR 2/1	100						
12-24+	2.5Y 4/2	95	7.5YR 5/4	5	C	M	sicl	
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2)(LRR G, H)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (Inches): _____

Hydric Soils Present? Yes No

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): 2
 Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): 0
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail Project City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 5/25/2011
 Applicant/Owner: McCain State: ND Sampling Point: BRPU28
 Investigator(s): RJK/CET Section, Township, Range: 20, 156, 86
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 2
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.3267719832 Long: -101.75843572 Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Williams loam, level NWI classification: none
 Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: upland comparison point			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

<u>Tree Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:																
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: _____ (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A/B)																
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
			= Total Cover	Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Total % Cover of:</u></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Multiply by:</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species _____</td> <td>x1 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species _____</td> <td>x2 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species _____</td> <td>x3 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species _____</td> <td>x4 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species _____</td> <td>x5 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: _____</td> <td>(A) _____ (B) _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = _____</td> </tr> </table>	<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>	OBL species _____	x1 = _____	FACW species _____	x2 = _____	FAC species _____	x3 = _____	FACU species _____	x4 = _____	UPL species _____	x5 = _____	Column Totals: _____	(A) _____ (B) _____	Prevalence Index = B/A = _____	
<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>																			
OBL species _____	x1 = _____																			
FACW species _____	x2 = _____																			
FAC species _____	x3 = _____																			
FACU species _____	x4 = _____																			
UPL species _____	x5 = _____																			
Column Totals: _____	(A) _____ (B) _____																			
Prevalence Index = B/A = _____																				
<u>Sapling/Shrub Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
			= Total Cover																	
<u>Herb Stratum</u> (Plot Size: <u>5'</u>)																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
			= Total Cover																	
<u>Woody Vine Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
			= Total Cover																	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																				

Remarks:
Cultivation has impacted vegetation at the observation point.

SOIL

Sampling Point: BRPU28

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-6	10YR 2/1	100					sil	
6-24+	2.5Y 5/3	100	7.5R 5/4				sicl	

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)		Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:
<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)	<input type="checkbox"/> High Plains Depressions (F16) (LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Reduced Vertic (F18)
<input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (TF2)
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)	
<input type="checkbox"/> 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2)(LRR G, H)	<input type="checkbox"/> High Plains Depressions (F16)	³ Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	(MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H)	

Restrictive Layer (if present):	Hydric Soils Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Type: _____ Depth (Inches): _____	
Remarks:	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:	
Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)	Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
<input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)
<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) (where tilled)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) (where not tilled)
<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8)
<input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
<input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)
<input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)	<input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	<input type="checkbox"/> Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)

Field Observations:	Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Surface Water Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____	
Water Table Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____	
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____	

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Appendix C

Representative Photographs



Photograph 1. Photograph of Wetland 3 located in the Berthold Rail Project. Wetland 3 was cultivated in 2010. The photograph was taken facing west.



Photograph 2. Photograph of Wetland 5 located in the Berthold Rail Project. The wetland is a shallow depression and was cultivated in 2010. The photograph was taken facing north.



Photograph 3. Photograph of Wetland 6 located in the Berthold Rail Project. The wetland consists of two basins connected with a swale. The photograph was taken facing south east across the wetland.



Photograph 4. Photograph of Wetland 11 located in the Berthold Rail Project. The wetland connects to the right-of-way of US Highway 2. The photograph was taken facing east.



Photograph 5. Photograph of Wetlands 19 and 20 located in the Berthold Rail Project. The wetlands extend into the railroad right-of-way. Berthold Station and Terminal is visible in the background of the photograph. The photograph was taken facing southeast.



Photograph 6. Photograph of Wetland 24 located in Berthold Rail Project. The shallow depression wetland was cultivated in 2010. The photograph was taken facing east. Berthold Station and Terminal is visible in the background of the photograph.



November 29, 2011

Mr. Paul Hartzheim
Merjent
615 First Avenue NE
Minneapolis, MN 55413

Re: **Addendum to Berthold Rail Project Wetland Delineation Report**

Dear Mr. Hartzheim,

Carlson McCain, Inc. is pleased to submit this addendum to the Berthold Rail Project Wetland Delineation Report for your review. The reason for the addendum is to report the field findings of a proposed extra workspace (Project Area) located along the southeast edge of the previously surveyed area (**Figure 1**). The proposed Project Area is located along the edge of a cultivated field and the northern shore of a large wetland area in the northeast quarter of Section 20, T156N, R86W. The Project Area is approximately 5.8 acres in size. Greg Meyer, Biologist of Carlson McCain, Inc. conducted a field evaluation on November 22, 2011. The Project Areas were traversed using a pickup truck and on foot.

The Project Area consists of a portion of a cultivated field and a grassland strip along the bank above a large wetland area. The bank of the wetland is steep and varies between 3 to 6 feet in height (**Photograph 1**). Smooth brome (*Smooth brome*) is prevalent in the grassland strip and on the top of the bank. Snow was present during the field evaluation but the dominant smooth brome was visible through the snow banks (**Photograph 2**).

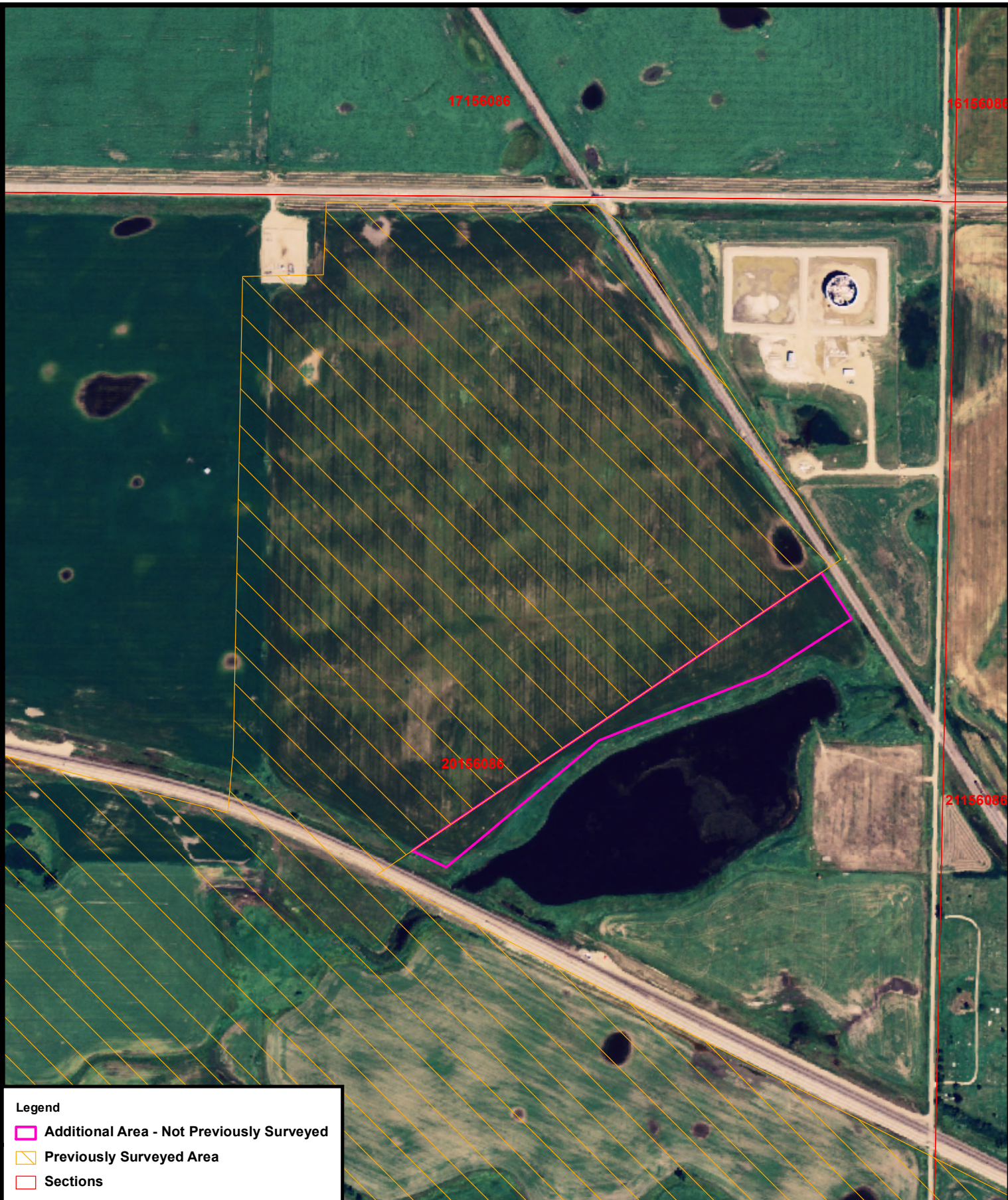
No wetlands or drainages are found on the site and no threatened or endangered species were present at time of survey.

Please call me at 701-255-1475 if you have any questions or need additional informational.

Sincerely,

Greg Meyer, MS
Ecologist

Attachment - Figure 1 and Photographs 1 and 2



Legend

- Additional Area - Not Previously Surveyed
- Previously Surveyed Area
- Sections



**Carlson
McCain**
ENVIRONMENTAL • ENGINEERING • SURVEYING

Figure 1
PROJECT AREA
Berthold Station Expansion Project
Ward County, North Dakota

1:6,000 1 inch = 500 feet

0 250 500
Feet

Source: NAIP 2005 Orthophoto
Ward County, North Dakota



Photograph 1. Photograph of Berthold Rail Project additional area taken facing northeast from near the east-west oriented railroad tracks that bisects Section 20, T156N, R86W. The western portion of the Project Area is visible in the photograph. The red lines indicate the approximate boundaries of the Project Area. The Project Area consists of the cultivated field edge, grassland strip, and the high bank above the large wetland (right side of photograph). The bank above the wetland is steep and varies in height. Smooth brome is prevalent in the grassland strip and on the top of the high bank.



Photograph 2. Photograph of the Berthold Rail Project additional area taken facing east from near the center of the Project Area. The eastern portion of the Project Area consists of the edge between a cultivated field and the high bank above a large wetland. Ice covers the wetland. Smooth brome is prevalent along the field edge and on the bank above the wetland. Smooth brome plants are visible above the snow. The Berthold Truck Unloading Facility is visible in the background of the photograph.

WETLAND DELINEATION AND HABITAT ASSESSMENT REPORT

Enbridge Pipelines (North Dakota) LLC - Berthold Station
Expansion Project
Sections 20 and 21, T156N, R86W
Ward County, North Dakota
Project #3601

Prepared for:

Merjent
Mr. Paul Hartzheim
615 First Avenue NE, Suite 425
Minneapolis, MN 55413

November 8, 2011



2718 Gateway Avenue, Suite 101
Bismarck, ND 58503
Tel 701-255-1475
Fax 701-255-1477
www.carlsonmccain.com

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.0	SCOPE OF WORK	2
2.0	DELINEATION PROCEDURES.....	3
3.0	DELINEATION RESULTS	4
4.0	HABITAT ASSESSMENT AND RAPTOR SURVEY	7
4.1	Endangered Species	7
4.1.1	Gray Wolf.....	7
4.1.2	Whooping Crane	7
4.2	Threatened Species / Critical Habitat	8
4.2.1	Piping Plover	8
4.3	Candidate Species.....	8
4.3.1	Dakota skipper	8
4.3.2	Sprague’s pipit.....	8
4.4	Raptor Survey	9
5.0	REFERENCES	10

APPENDICES

Appendix A	Figures
Appendix B	USACE Wetland Determination Data Forms
Appendix C	Project Area Photographs

1.0 SCOPE OF WORK

This project delineated the extent of wetland areas and assessed potential habitat of endangered, threatened and raptor species within and adjacent to the proposed Berthold Station Expansion Project (Project Area) in Ward County, North Dakota (**Appendix A, Figure 1**). The Project Area comprises approximately the south half and southern portion of the northwest quarter of Section 20, T156N, R86W, and the southwest corner of Section 21, T156N, R86W. The Project Area is located near Berthold, North Dakota. A Rail Facility is proposed to be developed in the Project Area.

The Project Area consists of agricultural fields with rolling topography and is approximately 340 acres in size (**Appendix A, Figures 2 and 3**). The fields were not planted in 2011 due to wet conditions. Numerous wetlands consisting of intermittent drainages and isolated depressions are located in the Project Area.

The project is located within the Des Lacs River (9010002) Hydrologic Unit Code (HUC).

The wetland field delineation and habitat assessment was conducted September 22 and October 11-12, 2011, by Biologists of Carlson McCain, Inc.

2.0 DELINEATION PROCEDURES

The wetland field delineation was conducted in accordance with the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) 1987 *Wetland Delineation Manual* and the *Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: Great Plains Region (Version 2.0)* (Manual).

Wetland areas were systematically evaluated by using numerous observation points to define their boundaries. The frequency of observation points was increased in transitional areas between uplands and lower areas to accurately identify wetland boundaries based on soils, vegetation, hydrology, and landscape. Boundaries were digitally recorded with a Trimble GeoXH Global Positioning System (GPS).

Wetland areas were documented with a single or multiple observation points. Paired upland and wetland soil pits were evaluated for wetland areas. The Wetland Determination Data Form of the Great Plains Manual was completed for the observation points. Climatic conditions were considered typical prior to and during the evaluation.

Existing vegetation was classified using hydrophytic vegetation criteria outlined in the Manual and the *National List of Plant Species that Occur In Wetlands: 1996 National Summary* (Kartesz 1996), and *National list of plant species that occur in wetlands: North Plains (Region 4)* (Reed 1988). Hydric soil indicators were determined using the *Field Indicators of Hydric Soils in the United States; Guide for Identifying and Delineating Hydric Soils, Version 7.0* (USDA-NRCS 2010). Hydrology was determined on-site by observation of hydrologic indicators. Aerial photography was used to assist hydrologic determinations.

Field conditions and existing resource information were used to identify possible wetlands within the project areas. Ward County NAIP 2010, 2009, and 2005 aerial photographs, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service National Wetland Inventory (USFWS 2011), and the digital soil survey of Ward County (USDA-NRCS 2011), were consulted prior to the wetland field delineation.

3.0 DELINEATION RESULTS

Fifty-eight wetlands were identified and delineated within the Project Area (**Appendix A, Figure 2**). The majority of the wetlands are isolated depressions that are currently farmed. An intermittent stream / drainageway wetland flows north through the Project Area. This wetland comprises the upper portion of the South Fork of Arnold Coulee. Arnold Coulee flows north/northeast and into the Des Lacs River. Two wetlands have drainage ditches that connect them to the South Fork of Arnold Coulee in the Project Area.

Barnyard grass (*Echinochloa crusgalli*), curled dock (*Rumex crispus*), foxtail barley (*Hordeum jubatum*), and biennial wormwood (*Artemisia biennis*) are prevalent in the shallow depression wetlands. Cattails (*Typha* spp.) are prevalent in the deep depression wetlands. Quackgrass (*Agropyron repens*), panicked aster (*Aster simplex*), and curled dock are present in the South Fork of Arnold Coulee.

A description of the wetland type and documentation of the vegetation, hydrology, and hydric soils were recorded on the associated USACE Wetland Determination Data Forms (**Appendix B**) and are identified by section, township, range, and observation point number (e.g., 20156086-w1, 20156086-u1). The observation points are identified by wetland soils (w) or upland soils (u).

Table 1 summarizes the evaluation criteria for the wetland within the Project Area. A total of 35.45 wetland acres were identified and delineated in the Project Area.

TABLE 1 - WETLANDS
Wetland Identification, Location, and Characteristics (Field) Summary of the Project Area

Wetland	NWI	Acreage	Type
20156086-w1	none	0.11	isolated depression
20156086-w2	none	0.09	isolated depression
20156086-w3	PEMC	1.41	isolated depression
20156086-w4	PEMC	0.59	isolated depression
20156086-w5	none	0.15	isolated depression
20156086-w6	PEMA	0.38	isolated depression
20156086-w7	none	0.04	isolated depression
20156086-w8	none	0.29	isolated depression
20156086-w9	none	0.10	isolated depression
20156086-w10	none	0.14	isolated depression
20156086-w11	PEMCd	3.88	connected depression
20156086-w12	PEMA	0.26	isolated depression
20156086-w13	none	0.15	isolated depression
20156086-w14	PEMA	0.13	isolated depression
20156086-w15	none	0.33	isolated depression
20156086-w16	none	0.22	isolated depression

Wetland Delineation and Habitat Assessment Report
 Berthold Station Expansion Project
 Ward County, North Dakota

Wetland	NWI	Acreage	Type
20156086-w17	PEMA	0.36	isolated depression
20156086-w18	none	0.06	isolated depression
20156086-w19	PEMC	0.31	isolated depression
20156086-w20	PEMA	0.08	isolated depression
20156086-w21	PEMA	0.20	isolated depression
20156086-w22	none	0.17	isolated depression
20156086-w23	PEMC	0.29	isolated depression
20156086-w24	PEMA	0.91	isolated depression
20156086-w25	PEMA	0.23	isolated depression
20156086-w26	none	0.20	isolated depression
20156086-w27	PEMA	0.11	isolated depression
20156086-w28	PEMCd	2.39	connected depression
20156086-w31	none	0.11	isolated depression
20156086-w32	PEMA	0.22	isolated depression
20156086-w33	none	0.03	isolated depression
20156086-w34	none	0.42	connected drainageway
20156086-w35	PEMA	0.09	isolated depression
20156086-w36	PEMC	0.07	connected drainageway
20156086-w37	none	0.16	isolated depression
20156086-w38	none	0.09	isolated depression
20156086-w39	none	0.14	isolated depression
20156086-w40	PEMF	0.26	isolated depression
20156086-w41	PEMF	2.31	isolated depression
20156086-w42	PEMC	0.21	isolated depression
20156086-w43	PEMC	0.27	isolated depression
20156086-w44	none	0.25	isolated depression
20156086-w45	PEMA	0.60	isolated depression
20156086-w46	none	0.11	isolated depression
20156086-w47	none	0.06	isolated depression
20156086-w48	none	0.10	isolated depression
20156086-w49	none	0.02	isolated depression
20156086-w50	PEMA	11.59	connected drainageway
21156086-w51	PEMCd	0.49	isolated depression
21156086-w52	none	0.13	isolated depression
21156086-w53	none	0.16	isolated depression
21156086-w54	none	0.03	isolated depression
21156086-w55	none	0.04	isolated depression
21156086-w56	none	0.23	isolated depression
21156086-w57	none	0.85	isolated depression

Wetland Delineation and Habitat Assessment Report
Berthold Station Expansion Project
Ward County, North Dakota

Wetland	NWI	Acreage	Type
21156086-w58	PEMF	0.41	isolated depression
21156086-w59	PEMF	0.78	isolated depression
21156086-w60	PEMAF	1.62	isolated depression

4.0 HABITAT ASSESSMENT AND RAPTOR SURVEY

Agricultural fields, the town of Berthold, and industrial developments comprise the majority of the habitat within and around the Project Area. Drainageway and depression wetlands are located in and around the Project Area. Habitats were assessed within the Project Area and on surrounding lands within one-half mile of the Project Area.

Assessments for federally listed endangered, threatened, and candidate species were conducted by evaluating historic and present occurrences, and by determining if potential habitat exists within the Project Area. Determinations were made concerning direct and cumulative effects of the proposed activity on each species and their habitat. Determinations made for federally listed species are:

- No effect
- Not likely to adversely affect
- Is likely to adversely affect

Currently, three federally listed species have been documented in Ward County including gray wolf (*Canis lupus*), whooping crane (*Grus americana*), and piping plover (*Charadrius melodus*). In addition, critical habitat for the piping plover is listed as present in the county (USFWS 2011a).

The Dakota skipper (*Hesperia dacotae*) and Sprague's pipit (*Anthus spragueii*) have been determined to be candidate species under the Endangered Species Act. No legal requirement exists to protect candidate species; however, the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) considers this species to have significant value and worth protecting.

4.1 Endangered Species

4.1.1 Gray Wolf

Gray wolves historically ranged throughout North America. With the exception of Minnesota, Wisconsin, Michigan, Montana, Idaho, Washington, and Wyoming, the gray wolf is absent from the lower 48 states. Gray wolves have been documented in North Dakota since 1990; however, their presence in North Dakota is sporadic, consisting of occasional dispersing animals from Minnesota and Manitoba (USFWS 2008). Gray wolf habitat varies from woodlands to grasslands, but they generally avoid populated areas and areas with high road densities (Johnson 1999).

Gray wolves were not observed during the habitat assessment and there is no potential habitat located in the Project Area. The proposed project will have *no effect* on this species at this time.

4.1.2 Whooping Crane

Whooping cranes nested in North Dakota in the 19th Century, and now only migrate through the state in the spring and fall. Along their migration route, whooping cranes use large shallow marshes for roosting and loafing while feeding in harvested grain fields. Twenty-five cranes were reported in the 2009 fall migration and twelve were reported in the 2010 spring migration through North Dakota (Stehn 2010).

Suitable habitat is located within the Project Area. Whooping cranes may fly over, temporarily feed, or loaf in the area. Whooping cranes were not observed during the field survey. The proposed project is **not likely to adversely affect** this species at this time.

4.2 Threatened Species / Critical Habitat

4.2.1 Piping Plover

North Dakota's population of piping plovers was 496 breeding pairs in 1991 and was reduced to 399 breeding pairs by 1996. Approximately 75% of piping plovers in North Dakota nest on prairie alkali lakes, and 25% use the Missouri River (USFWS 2011b). The USFWS designates the piping plover as Threatened in North Dakota and with specific areas in Ward County designated as Critical Habitat (USFWS 2010). Nest locations are most likely selected due to their sparse vegetation. In North Dakota, they nest on alkali lakes, sandy relatively narrow beaches (300 - 1,200 feet wide), and barren river sandbars. There is no designated critical habitat located within 10 miles of the Project Area.

There is no suitable nesting habitat within the Project Area. No individuals were sighted during the habitat assessment. The proposed project is **not likely to adversely affect** this species at this time and will have **no effect** on the designated critical habitat.

4.3 Candidate Species

4.3.1 Dakota skipper

Dakota skippers primarily inhabit two types of habitat (USFWS 2011c). One habitat is mesic native bluestem (*Andropogon* spp.) prairie with flowering wood lily (*Lilium philadelphicum*), harebell (*Campanula rotundifolia*), and smooth camas (*Zygadenus elegans*). The second habitat is upland prairie ridges and hillsides dominated by bluestem (*Andropogon* spp.) and needle grasses (*Stipa* spp.). Wildflowers in their favored habitat include purple coneflower (*Echinacea angustifolium*) and blanket flower (*Gaillardia aristata*).

There is no suitable habitat within the Project Area. No individuals were sighted during the habitat assessment. The proposed project will have **no effect** on this species at this time.

4.3.2 Sprague's pipit

The Sprague's pipit is a ground nesting bird that breeds and winters on open grasslands. It feeds mostly on insects and spiders and some seeds. The Sprague's pipit is closely tied with native prairie habitat and breeds in the north-central United States in Minnesota, Montana, North Dakota and South Dakota as well as south-central Canada. Between 1996 and 2007, the population of Sprague's pipits in North Dakota has declined by 2% (Sauer et. al. 2008). During the breeding season, Sprague's pipits prefer large patches of native grassland with a minimum size requirement thought to be approximately 145 ha (358.3 ac). The species prefers to breed in well-drained, open grasslands and avoids grasslands with excessive shrubs. Preferred grass height is estimated to be between 10 and 30 cm. They may avoid roads, trails, and habitat edges.

There is no suitable habitat within the Project Area. No individuals were sighted during the habitat assessment. The proposed project will have *no effect* on this species at this time.

4.4 Raptor Survey

No raptors or raptor nests were observed during the habitat assessment. Potential nesting habitat is limited to sporadic tree patches and a planted shelterbelt and trees around Berthold. Due to the dates of the field survey, it is recommended that a raptor nest survey be conducted if construction of the project is delayed until the next nesting season.

5.0 REFERENCES

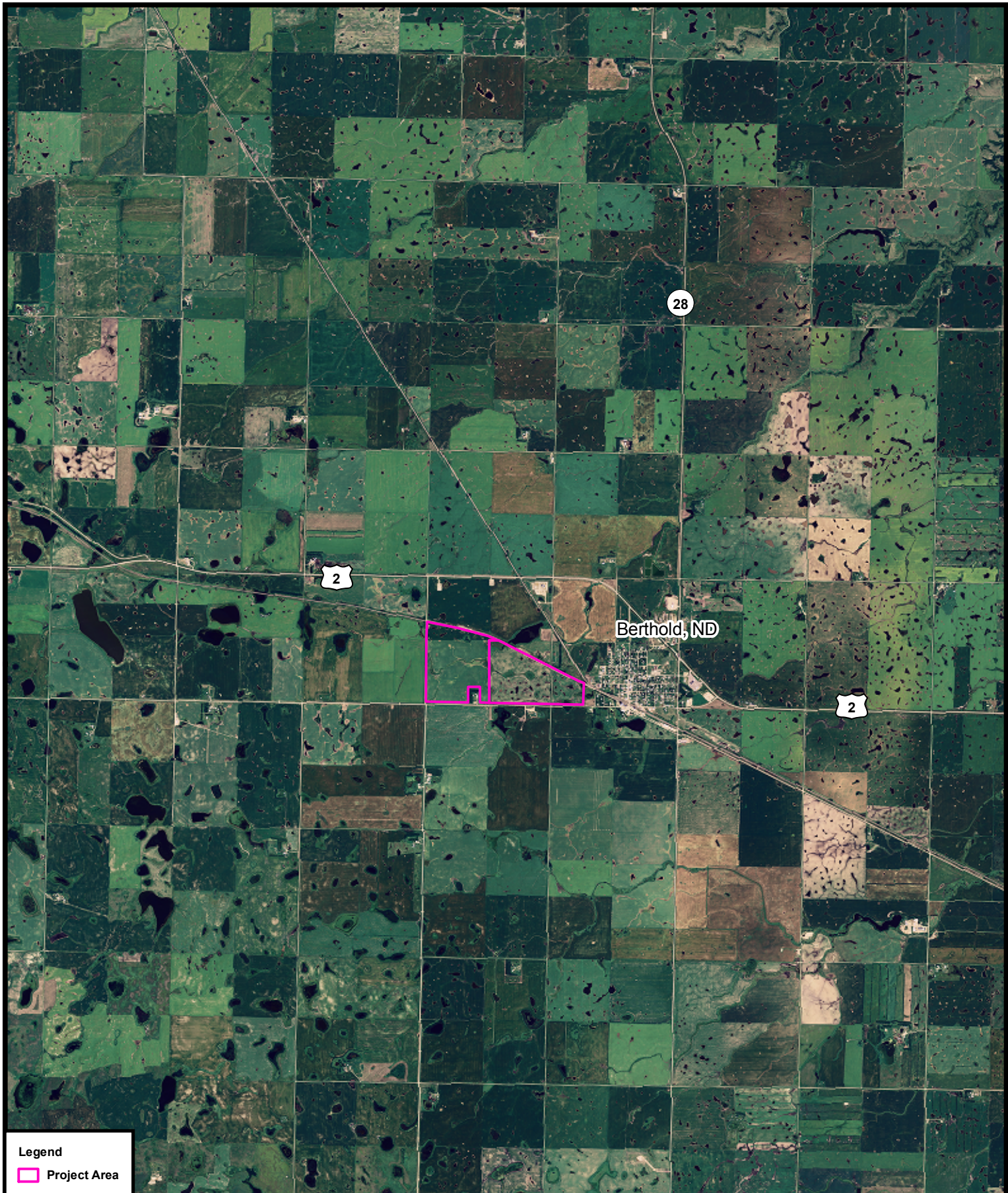
- Cowardin, L. M., V. Carter, F. C. Golet, E. T. LaRoe. 1979. *Classification of wetlands and deepwater habitats of the United States*. U.S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service, Washington, D.C. Jamestown, ND: Northern Prairie Wildlife Research Center Online. <http://www.npwrc.usgs.gov/resource/wetlands/classwet/index.htm> (Version 04DEC1998) >Accessed November 2011.
- Environmental Laboratory. 1987. *Corp of Engineers Wetlands Delineation Manual*. Wetlands Research Program. Technical Report Y-87-1. Department of the Army, Waterways Experiment Station, US Army Corp of Engineers, Vicksburg, Mississippi, USA.
- Environmental Laboratory. 2010. *Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: Great Plains Region (Version 2.0)*. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, U.S. Army Engineer Research and Development Center Vicksburg, Mississippi, USA.
- Johnson, K.D. 1999. Return of the Wolf? Northern Prairie Wildlife Research Center. Jamestown, ND. North Dakota Outdoors 61(8):14-16. <http://www.npwrc.usgs.gov/resource/mammals/wolftrtn/index.htm> (Version 05MAY99).
- Kartesz, J.T. 1996. *National List of Plant Species that Occur In Wetlands: 1996 National Summary*. Biota of North America Program. US Fish and Wildlife Service. <<http://www.fws.gov/new/bha/list96.html>> Accessed November 2011.
- Reed, P.B., Jr. 1988. *National list of plant species that occur in wetlands: North Plains (Region 4)*. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Biological Report 88(26.4). 64pp.
- Sauer, J. R., J. E. Hines, and J. Fallon. 2008. *The North American Breeding Bird Survey, results and analysis 1966–2007*. Version 5.15. 2008.
- Stehn, T. 2010. *Whooping Crane Recovery Activities, October 2009 – September 2010*. Department of the Interior, US Fish and Wildlife Service, Whooping Crane Coordinator Report.
- USDA-NRCS. 2010. *Field Indicators of Hydric Soils in the United States—Guide for Identifying and Delineating Hydric Soils, Version. 7.0* in G.W. Hurt, L.M. Vasilas, and C.V. Noble, editors. USDA-NRCS in cooperation with the National Technical Committee for Hydric Soils.
- USDA-NRCS. 2011. Soil Survey of Ward County, North Dakota. <http://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov/app> Accessed October 2011.
- USFWS. 2011. United States Fish and Wildlife Service. National Wetlands Inventory. <http://wetlandsfws.er.usgs.gov/NWI/> Accessed October 2011.

Wetland Delineation and Habitat Assessment Report
Berthold Station Expansion Project
Ward County, North Dakota

- USFWS. 2011a. County occurrence of Endangered, Threatened and Candidate species and designated critical habitat in North Dakota. Department of the Interior, US Fish and Wildlife Service Washington, DC 20240 <http://www.fws.gov/northdakotafieldoffice/SEtable.pdf> Revised September 2010.
- USFWS. 2011b. Piping Plover (*Charadrius melodus*). Department of the Interior, US Fish and Wildlife Service, North Dakota Field Office, Mountain-Prairie Region.
http://www.fws.gov/northdakotafieldoffice/endspecies/species/piping_plover.htm Last updated March 14, 2011.
- USFWS. 2011c. Dakota Skipper (*Hesperia dacotae*). Department of the Interior, US Fish and Wildlife Service, North Dakota Field Office, Mountain-Prairie Region.
http://www.fws.gov/northdakotafieldoffice/endspecies/species/dakota_skipper.htm Last updated October 1, 2011.
- USFWS. 2008. Gray Wolf (*Canis lupus*). Department of the Interior, US Fish and Wildlife Service, North Dakota Field Office, Mountain-Prairie Region.
http://www.fws.gov/northdakotafieldoffice/endspecies/species/gray_wolf.htm

APPENDIX A

Figures

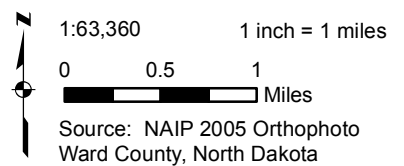


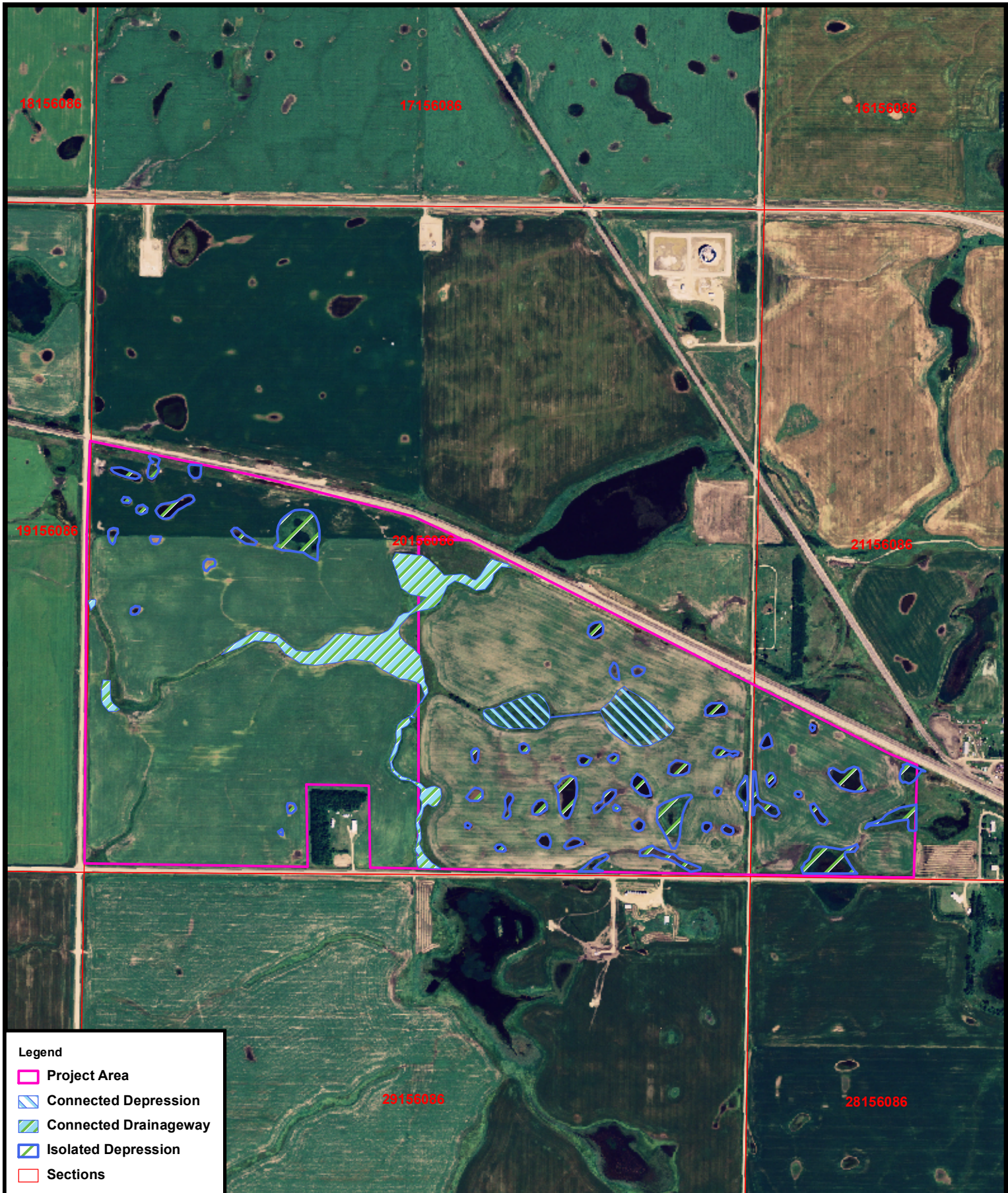
Legend

 Project Area



Figure 1
GENERAL LOCATION
 Berthold Station Expansion Project
 Ward County, North Dakota





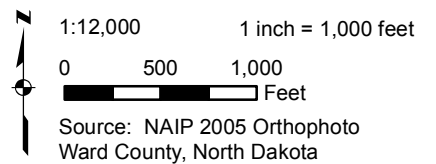
Legend

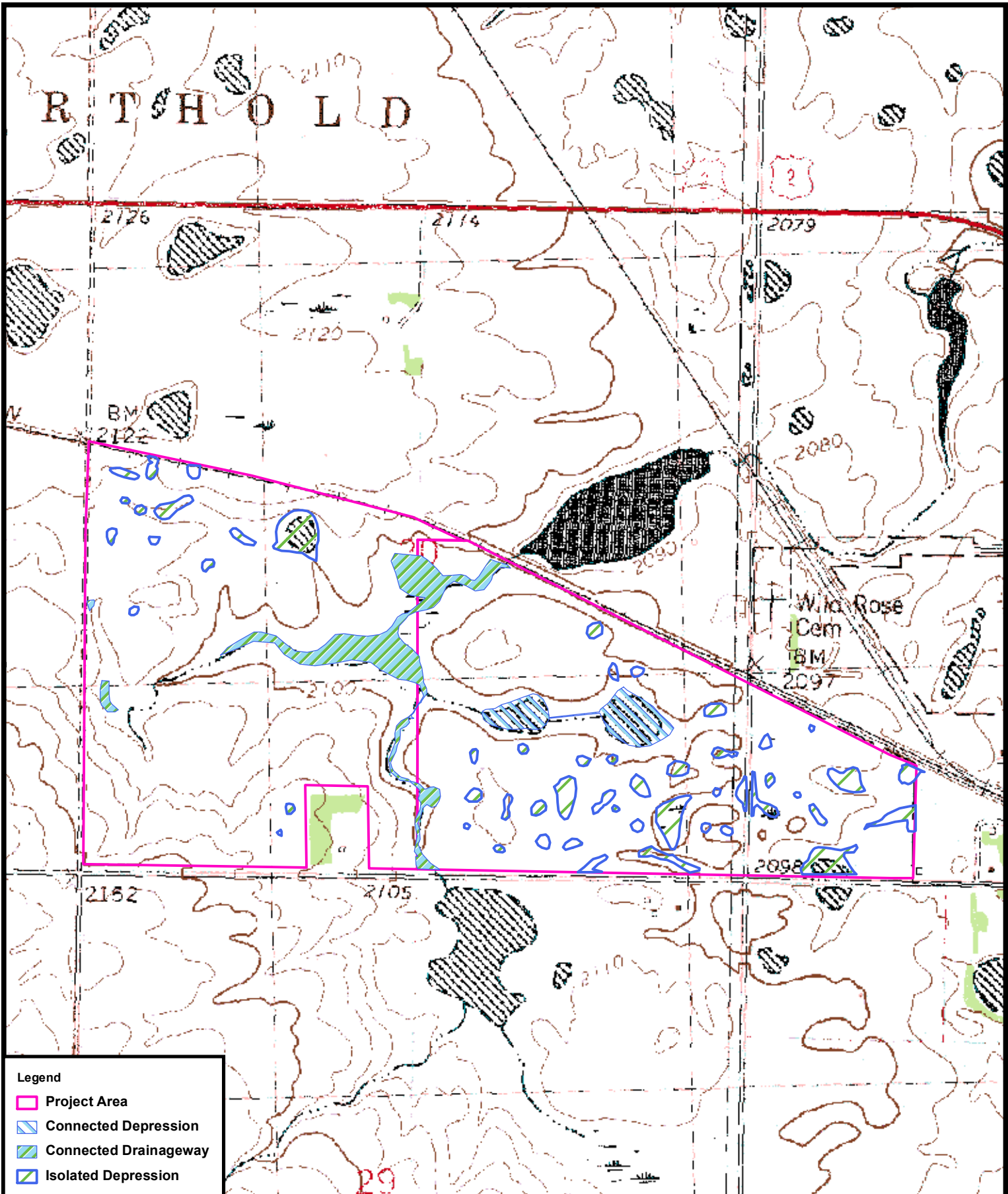
- Project Area
- Connected Depression
- Connected Drainageway
- Isolated Depression
- Sections



**Figure 2
WETLANDS**

Berthold Station Expansion Project
Ward County, North Dakota



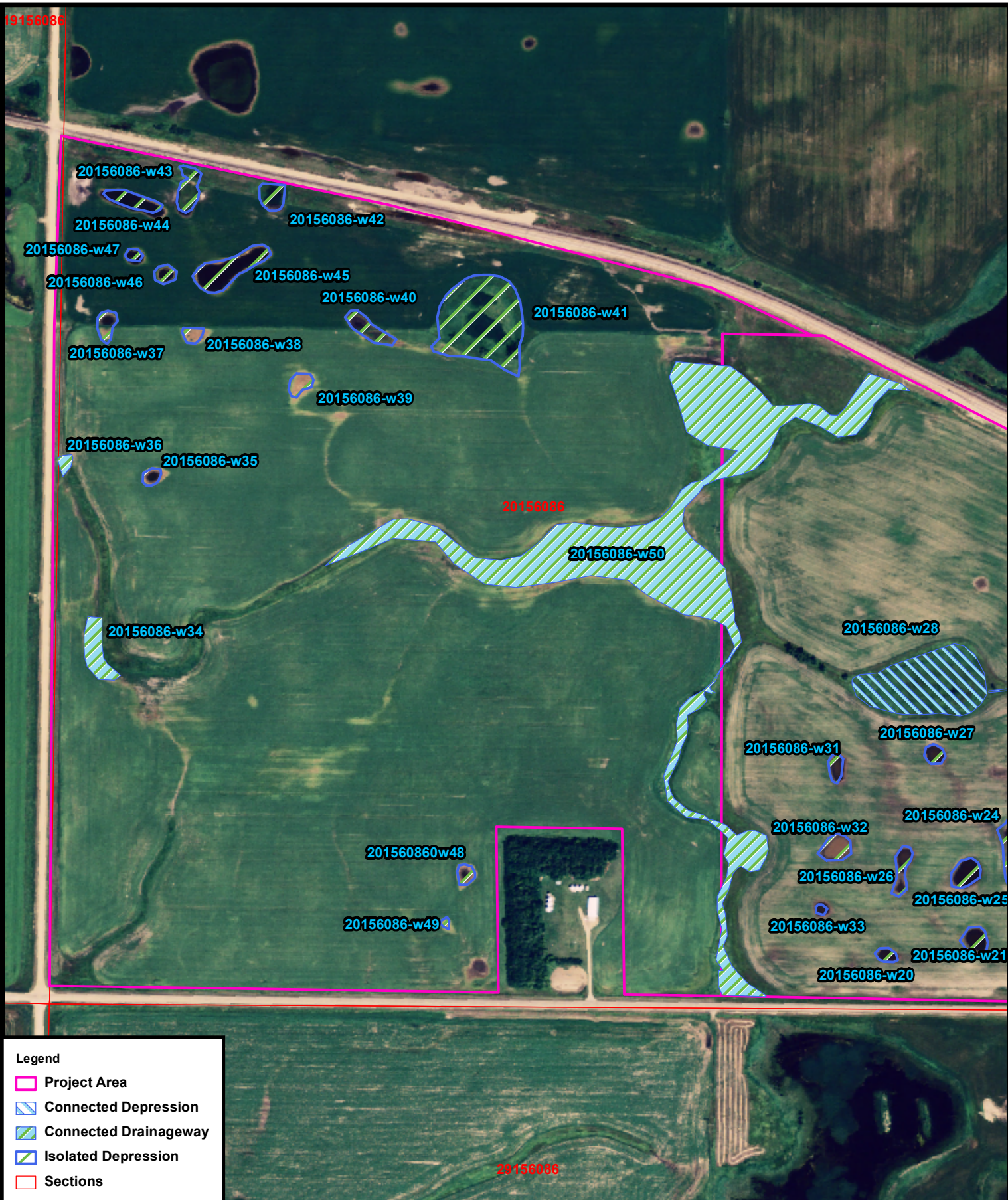


- Legend**
- Project Area
 - Connected Depression
 - Connected Drainageway
 - Isolated Depression



Figure 3
TOPOGRAPHY
 Berthold Station Expansion Project
 Ward County, North Dakota

1:12,000 1 inch = 1,000 feet
 0 500 1,000
 Feet
 Source: USGS Topographical Quadrangle
 Tagus SE (48101c7), 1980
 Berthold (48101c6), 1980

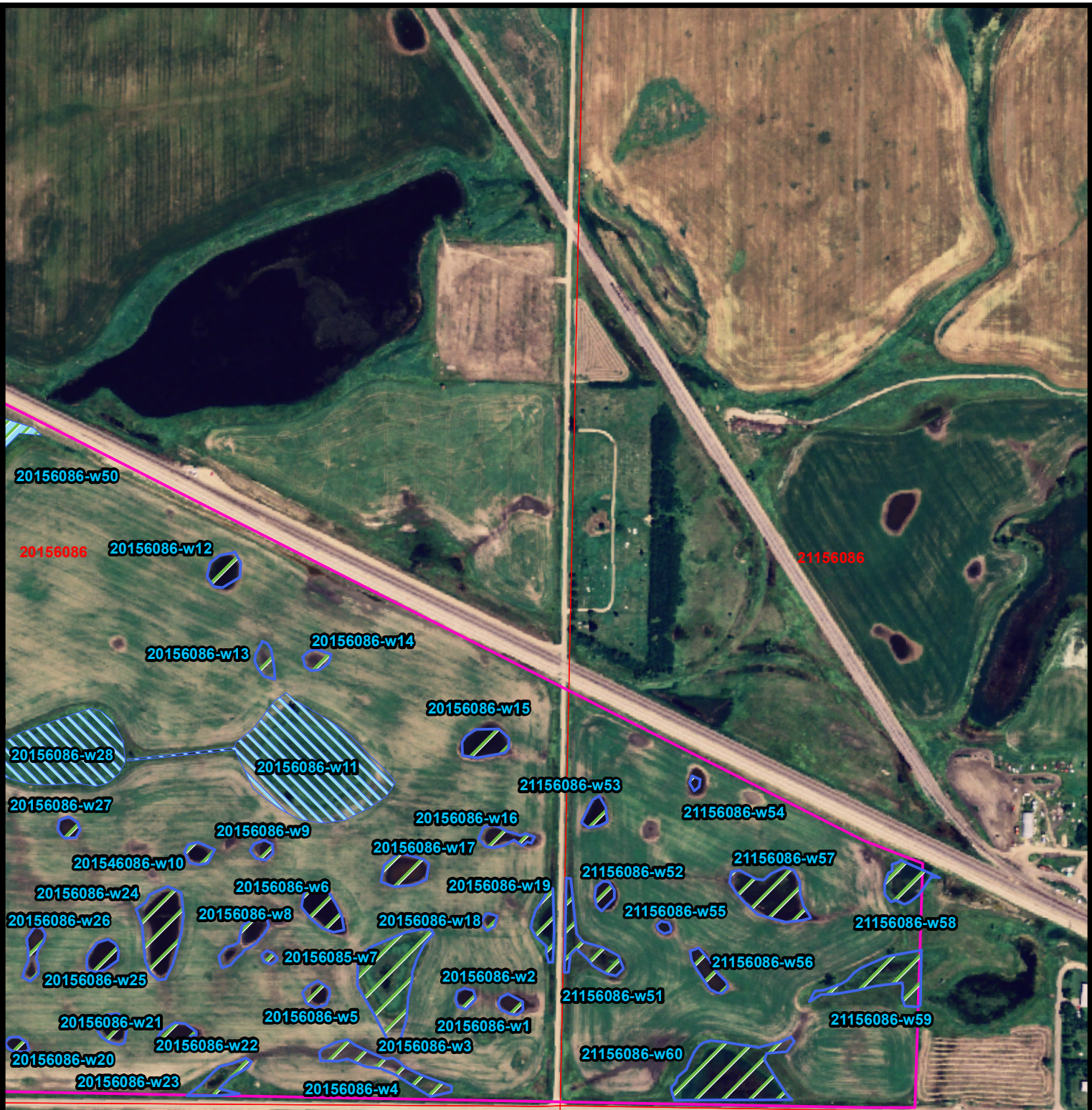


- Legend**
- Project Area
 - Connected Depression
 - Connected Drainageway
 - Isolated Depression
 - Sections



Figure 4-1
DELINEATED WETLANDS
 Berthold Station Expansion Project
 Ward County, North Dakota

N
 1:6,000 1 inch = 500 feet
 0 250 500
 Feet
 Source: NAIP 2005 Orthophoto
 Ward County, North Dakota



Legend

- Project Area
- Connected Depression
- Connected Drainageway
- Isolated Depression
- Sections



Figure 4-2
DELINEATED WETLANDS
 Berthold Station Expansion Project
 Ward County, North Dakota

N
 1:6,000 1 inch = 500 feet
 0 250 500
 Feet
 Source: NAIP 2005 Orthophoto
 Ward County, North Dakota

APPENDIX B

USACE Wetland Determination Data Forms

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 9/22/2011
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: ND Sampling Point: 20156086-w1
 Investigator(s): GWM Section, Township, Range: 20.156.086
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): <1
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.313234N Long: -101.758038W Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: WoA - Williams-Bowbells-tonka loams, level NWI classification: PEMA

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: Depression wetland that was cultivated in 2011.			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

Tree Stratum (Plot Size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>2</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>2</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: Total % Cover of: Multiply by: OBL species _____ x1 = _____ FACW species _____ x2 = _____ FAC species _____ x3 = _____ FACU species _____ x4 = _____ UPL species _____ x5 = _____ Column Totals: _____ (A) _____ (B) Prevalence Index = B/A = _____
<u>Sapling/Shrub Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				
<u>Herb Stratum</u> (Plot Size: 5')				
1. <u>Artemisia biennis</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FAC</u>	
2. <u>Hordeum jubatum</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACW</u>	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				
<u>Woody Vine Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum <u>50</u>				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>				
Remarks:				

SOIL

Sampling Point: 20156086-w1

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-9	10YR 2/1	100					sicl	
9-18	2.5Y 4/2	80	7.5YR 5/6	20	c	m	sicl	
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) **(LRR F)**
- 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR F, G, H)**
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) **(LRR G, H)**
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) **(LRR F)**
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16) **(MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR I, J)**
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(LRR F, G, H)**
- Dark Surface (S7) **(LRR G)**
- High Plains Depressions (F16) **(LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF 12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (Inches): _____

Hydric Soils Present? Yes No

Remarks:

Tonka series

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) **(where not tilled)**
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) **(where tilled)**
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) **(LRR F)**

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): 4

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 9/22/2011
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: ND Sampling Point: 20156086-u1
 Investigator(s): GWM Section, Township, Range: 20, 156, 086
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): toeslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): plane Slope (%): 2
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.313490N Long: -101.756907W Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: WoA - Williams-Bowbells-Tonka loam, level NWI classification: none

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: upland comparison point above hydric boundary			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

Tree Stratum (Plot Size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:																
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 1 (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 50 (A/B)																
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
= Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Total % Cover of:</u></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Multiply by:</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species _____</td> <td>x1 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species _____</td> <td>x2 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species 30</td> <td>x3 = 90</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species _____</td> <td>x4 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species 40</td> <td>x5 = 200</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: 70</td> <td>(A) 290 (B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = 4.1</td> </tr> </table>	<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>	OBL species _____	x1 = _____	FACW species _____	x2 = _____	FAC species 30	x3 = 90	FACU species _____	x4 = _____	UPL species 40	x5 = 200	Column Totals: 70	(A) 290 (B)	Prevalence Index = B/A = 4.1	
<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>																			
OBL species _____	x1 = _____																			
FACW species _____	x2 = _____																			
FAC species 30	x3 = 90																			
FACU species _____	x4 = _____																			
UPL species 40	x5 = 200																			
Column Totals: 70	(A) 290 (B)																			
Prevalence Index = B/A = 4.1																				
<u>Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot Size: _____)</u>																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
= Total Cover																				
<u>Herb Stratum (Plot Size: 5')</u>																				
1. Avena fatua	30	yes	UPL																	
2. Kochia scoparia	20	yes	FAC																	
3. Artemisia biennis	10	no	FAC																	
4. Wheat	10	no	UPL																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
70			= Total Cover																	
<u>Woody Vine Stratum (Plot Size: _____)</u>																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
_____			= Total Cover																	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum 30																				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																				
Remarks:																				

SOIL

Sampling Point: 20156086-u1

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-6	10YR 3/1	100					sicl	
6-15	2.5Y 4/3	95	7.5YR 5/6	5	c	m	sicl	

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)		Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:	
<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)	<input type="checkbox"/> High Plains Depressions (F16)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)	(LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)	
<input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Reduced Vertic (F18)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (TF2)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF 12)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	
<input type="checkbox"/> 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2)(LRR G, H)	<input type="checkbox"/> High Plains Depressions (F16)	³ Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.	
<input type="checkbox"/> 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)	(MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H)		

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (Inches): _____

Remarks: _____

Hydric Soils Present? Yes No

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:	
Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)	Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
<input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)
<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)	(where tilled)
<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8)
<input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
<input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)
<input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)	<input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	<input type="checkbox"/> Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F)
<input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Dry Season Water Table (C2)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)	
(where not tilled)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks: _____

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 9/22/2011
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: ND Sampling Point: 20156086-w2
 Investigator(s): GWM Section, Township, Range: 20.156.086
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): <1
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.313829N Long: -101.75142W Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: WoA - Williams-Bowbells-tonka loams, level NWI classification: none

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: Depression wetland that was cultivated in 2011.			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

Tree Stratum (Plot Size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 1 (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 1 (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: Total % Cover of: Multiply by: OBL species _____ x1 = _____ FACW species _____ x2 = _____ FAC species _____ x3 = _____ FACU species _____ x4 = _____ UPL species _____ x5 = _____ Column Totals: _____ (A) _____ (B) Prevalence Index = B/A = _____
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				
Herb Stratum (Plot Size: 5')				
1. <u>Artemisia biennis</u>	<u>50</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FAC</u>	
2. <u>Amaranthus retroflexus</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>FACU</u>	
3. <u>Setaria glauca</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>FACU</u>	
4. <u>Rumex crispus</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>FACW</u>	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____	
75			= Total Cover	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
_____			= Total Cover	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum 25				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>				
Remarks:				

SOIL

Sampling Point: 20156086-w2

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-6	10YR 2/1	100					sicl	
6-15+	2.5Y 4/2	80	7.5YR 5/6	20	c	m	sicl	
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2)(LRR G, H)
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
(LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF 12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (Inches): _____

Hydric Soils Present? Yes No

Remarks:

Tonka series

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- | | | |
|---|---|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
(where not tilled) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
(where tilled) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5) <input type="checkbox"/> Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F) |
|---|---|---|

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): 4

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 9/22/2011
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: ND Sampling Point: 20156086-w3
 Investigator(s): GWM Section, Township, Range: 20.156.086
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): <1
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.314029N Long: -101.752092W Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: WoA - Williams-Bowbells-tonka loams, level NWI classification: PEMC

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: Depression wetland with open water across basin.			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

Tree Stratum (Plot Size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: _____ (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A/B)
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: Total % Cover of: Multiply by: OBL species _____ x1 = _____ FACW species _____ x2 = _____ FAC species _____ x3 = _____ FACU species _____ x4 = _____ UPL species _____ x5 = _____ Column Totals: _____ (A) _____ (B) Prevalence Index = B/A = _____
<u>Sapling/Shrub Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				
<u>Herb Stratum</u> (Plot Size: 5')				
1. <u>Juncus balticus</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>OBL</u>	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: X 1 – Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation _____ 2 - Dominance Test is >50% _____ 3 – Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ _____ 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) _____ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
2. <u>Aster simplex</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACW</u>	
3. <u>Eleocharis parvula</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>OBL</u>	
4. <u>Carex lanuginosa</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>OBL</u>	
5. <u>Bromus inermis</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>FACU</u>	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____	
100			= Total Cover	
<u>Woody Vine Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
_____			= Total Cover	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum <u>0</u>				Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Remarks:				

SOIL

Sampling Point: 20156086-w3

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-4	10YR 2/1	100					sicl	
4-16	2.5Y 4/2	90	10YR 4/6	10	c	m	sil	
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) **(LRR F)**
- 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR F, G, H)**
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) **(LRR G, H)**
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) **(LRR F)**
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16) **(MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR I, J)**
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(LRR F, G, H)**
- Dark Surface (S7) **(LRR G)**
- High Plains Depressions (F16) **(LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF 12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (Inches): _____

Hydric Soils Present? Yes No

Remarks:

Tonka series

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- | | | |
|--|--|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) (where not tilled) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) (where tilled) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5) <input type="checkbox"/> Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F) |
|--|--|---|

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): 18
 Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): 0
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 9/22/2011
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: ND Sampling Point: 20156086-w4
 Investigator(s): GWM Section, Township, Range: 20.156.086
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): <1
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.313162N Long: -101.752264W Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: WoA - Williams-Bowbells-tonka loams, level NWI classification: PEMC

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: Depression wetland with high salinity along edges.			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

Tree Stratum (Plot Size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:																
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: _____ (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A/B)																
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
= Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Total % Cover of:</u></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Multiply by:</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species _____</td> <td>x1 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species _____</td> <td>x2 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species _____</td> <td>x3 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species _____</td> <td>x4 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species _____</td> <td>x5 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: _____</td> <td>(A) _____ (B) _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = _____</td> </tr> </table>	<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>	OBL species _____	x1 = _____	FACW species _____	x2 = _____	FAC species _____	x3 = _____	FACU species _____	x4 = _____	UPL species _____	x5 = _____	Column Totals: _____	(A) _____ (B) _____	Prevalence Index = B/A = _____	
<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>																			
OBL species _____	x1 = _____																			
FACW species _____	x2 = _____																			
FAC species _____	x3 = _____																			
FACU species _____	x4 = _____																			
UPL species _____	x5 = _____																			
Column Totals: _____	(A) _____ (B) _____																			
Prevalence Index = B/A = _____																				
<u>Sapling/Shrub Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
= Total Cover																				
<u>Herb Stratum</u> (Plot Size: 5')																				
1. <u>Hordeum jubatum</u>	<u>90</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACW</u>																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
<u>90</u> = Total Cover																				
<u>Woody Vine Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
= Total Cover																				
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum <u>10</u>																				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>																				

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: 20156086-w4

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-6	10YR 2/1	100					sicl	
6-13	10YR 3/1	95	7.5YR 5/6	5	c	m	sil	
13-19	2.5YR 4/2	95	7.5YR 5/6	5	c	m	sil	
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2)(LRR G, H)
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
(LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF 12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (Inches): _____

Hydric Soils Present? Yes No

Remarks:

Tonka series

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
(where not tilled)
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
(where tilled)
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 9/22/2011
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: ND Sampling Point: 20156086-u4
 Investigator(s): GWM Section, Township, Range: 20, 156, 086
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): flat Local relief (concave, convex, none): plane Slope (%): <1
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.313228N Long: -101.752197W Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: WoA - Williams-Bowbells-Tonka loam, level NWI classification: none

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: upland comparison point above hydric boundary			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

Tree Stratum (Plot Size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: _____ (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A/B)
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: Total % Cover of: Multiply by: OBL species _____ x1 = _____ FACW species _____ x2 = _____ FAC species _____ x3 = _____ FACU species _____ x4 = _____ UPL species _____ x5 = _____ Column Totals: _____ (A) _____ (B) Prevalence Index = B/A = _____
<u>Sapling/Shrub Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				
<u>Herb Stratum</u> (Plot Size: 5')				
1. <u>Hordeum jubatum</u>	<u>80</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACW</u>	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____	
<u>80</u>			= Total Cover	
<u>Woody Vine Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
_____			= Total Cover	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum <u>20</u>				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>				

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: 20156086-u4

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-6	10YR 2/1	100	_____	_____	_____	_____	sicl	_____
6-13+	2.5Y 5/3	60	_____	_____	_____	_____	sicl	_____
_____	2.5Y 5/2	40	_____	_____	_____	_____	sicl	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)		Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:
<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)	<input type="checkbox"/> High Plains Depressions (F16)
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)	(LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)
<input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Reduced Vertic (F18)
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (TF2)
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF 12)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)
<input type="checkbox"/> 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (LRR G, H)	<input type="checkbox"/> High Plains Depressions (F16)	³ Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
<input type="checkbox"/> 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)	(MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H)	

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (Inches): _____

Remarks: _____

Hydric Soils Present? Yes No

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:	
Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)	Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
<input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)
<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)	(where tilled)
<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8)
<input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
<input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)
<input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)	<input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	<input type="checkbox"/> Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F)
<input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Dry Season Water Table (C2)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)	
(where not tilled)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks: _____

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 9/22/2011
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: ND Sampling Point: 20156086-w5
 Investigator(s): GWM Section, Township, Range: 20.156.086
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): <1
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.313749N Long: -101.753377W Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: WoA - Williams-Bowbells-tonka loams, level NWI classification: none

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: Depression wetland that was cultivated in 2011.			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

Tree Stratum (Plot Size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:																
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 3 (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 67 (A/B)																
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
= Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Total % Cover of:</u></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Multiply by:</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species _____</td> <td>x1 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species _____</td> <td>x2 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species _____</td> <td>x3 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species _____</td> <td>x4 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species _____</td> <td>x5 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: _____</td> <td>(A) _____ (B) _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = _____</td> </tr> </table>	<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>	OBL species _____	x1 = _____	FACW species _____	x2 = _____	FAC species _____	x3 = _____	FACU species _____	x4 = _____	UPL species _____	x5 = _____	Column Totals: _____	(A) _____ (B) _____	Prevalence Index = B/A = _____	
<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>																			
OBL species _____	x1 = _____																			
FACW species _____	x2 = _____																			
FAC species _____	x3 = _____																			
FACU species _____	x4 = _____																			
UPL species _____	x5 = _____																			
Column Totals: _____	(A) _____ (B) _____																			
Prevalence Index = B/A = _____																				
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot Size: _____)																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
= Total Cover																				
Herb Stratum (Plot Size: 5')																				
1. <u>Rumex crispus</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACW</u>																	
2. <u>Artemisia biennis</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FAC</u>																	
3. <u>Setaria glauca</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACU</u>																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
60			= Total Cover																	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot Size: _____)																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
_____			= Total Cover																	
<table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>_____ 1 – Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>X 2 - Dominance Test is >50%</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>_____ 3 – Prevalence Index is ≤3.0¹</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>_____ 4 - Morphological Adaptations¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>_____ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation¹ (Explain)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">¹Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.</td> </tr> </table>				Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:		_____ 1 – Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation		X 2 - Dominance Test is >50%		_____ 3 – Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹		_____ 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)		_____ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)		¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:																				
_____ 1 – Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation																				
X 2 - Dominance Test is >50%																				
_____ 3 – Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹																				
_____ 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)																				
_____ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)																				
¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.																				
<table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</td> <td>Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>No <input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </table>				Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>														
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>																		
Remarks:																				

SOIL

Sampling Point: 20156086-w5

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-9	10YR 2/1	100					sicl	
9-18	2.5Y 4/2	90	7.5YR 5/6	10	c	m	sil	

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)		Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:	
<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)	<input type="checkbox"/> High Plains Depressions (F16)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)		(LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)
<input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Reduced Vertic (F18)	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (TF2)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF 12)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	
<input type="checkbox"/> 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2)(LRR G, H)	<input type="checkbox"/> High Plains Depressions (F16)		³ Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
<input type="checkbox"/> 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)	(MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H)		

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (Inches): _____

Remarks:
Tonka series

Hydric Soils Present? Yes No

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:	
Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)	Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)
<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)	(where tilled)
<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8)
<input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
<input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)	<input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	<input type="checkbox"/> Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F)
<input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Dry Season Water Table (C2)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)	
(where not tilled)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): 2

Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): 0

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 9/22/2011
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: ND Sampling Point: 20156086-w6
 Investigator(s): GWM Section, Township, Range: 20.156.086
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): <1
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.314514N Long: -101.753455W Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: WoA - Williams-Bowbells-tonka loams, level NWI classification: PEMA

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: Depression wetland with cattails and open water in interior.			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

Tree Stratum (Plot Size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 3 (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 67 (A/B)
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: Total % Cover of: Multiply by: OBL species _____ x1 = _____ FACW species _____ x2 = _____ FAC species _____ x3 = _____ FACU species _____ x4 = _____ UPL species _____ x5 = _____ Column Totals: _____ (A) _____ (B) Prevalence Index = B/A = _____
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				
Herb Stratum (Plot Size: 5')				
1. <u>Rumex crispus</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACW</u>	
2. <u>Amaranthus retroflexus</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACU</u>	
3. <u>Epilobium ciliatum</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACW</u>	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____	
50			= Total Cover	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
_____			= Total Cover	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum 50				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>				
Remarks:				

SOIL

Sampling Point: 20156086-w6

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-4	10YR 2/1	100					sicl	
4-6	2.5Y 4/1	98	7.5YR 5/6	2	c	m	sil	
6-16	2.5Y 4/2	90	10YR 4/6	10	c	m	sil	
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)	<input type="checkbox"/> High Plains Depressions (F16)
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)	(LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)
<input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Reduced Vertic (F18)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (TF2)
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF 12)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)
<input type="checkbox"/> 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2)(LRR G, H)	<input type="checkbox"/> High Plains Depressions (F16)	³ Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
<input type="checkbox"/> 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)	(MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H)	

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (Inches): _____

Remarks:
Tonka series

Hydric Soils Present? Yes No

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)				Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)		<input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)	<input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)		<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)		(where tilled)			
<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry Season Water Table (C2)	(where not tilled)		<input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8)			
<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)			
<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7)		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)			
<input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)		<input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)			
<input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)			<input type="checkbox"/> Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F)			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)							
<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)							

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	Depth (inches):	8
Water Table Present?	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	Depth (inches):	0
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	Depth (inches):	0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 9/22/2011
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: ND Sampling Point: 20156086-u6
 Investigator(s): GWM Section, Township, Range: 20, 156, 086
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): toeslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): plane Slope (%): 2
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.314371N Long: -101.753511W Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: WoA - Williams-Bowbells-Tonka loam, level NWI classification: none

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: upland comparison point above hydric boundary			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

Tree Stratum (Plot Size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:																
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: _____ (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A/B)																
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
= Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Total % Cover of:</u></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Multiply by:</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species _____</td> <td>x1 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species _____</td> <td>x2 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species _____</td> <td>x3 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species _____</td> <td>x4 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species _____</td> <td>x5 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: _____</td> <td>(A) _____ (B) _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = _____</td> </tr> </table>	<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>	OBL species _____	x1 = _____	FACW species _____	x2 = _____	FAC species _____	x3 = _____	FACU species _____	x4 = _____	UPL species _____	x5 = _____	Column Totals: _____	(A) _____ (B) _____	Prevalence Index = B/A = _____	
<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>																			
OBL species _____	x1 = _____																			
FACW species _____	x2 = _____																			
FAC species _____	x3 = _____																			
FACU species _____	x4 = _____																			
UPL species _____	x5 = _____																			
Column Totals: _____	(A) _____ (B) _____																			
Prevalence Index = B/A = _____																				
<u>Sapling/Shrub Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
= Total Cover																				
<u>Herb Stratum</u> (Plot Size: 5')																				
1. <u>wheat</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>UPL</u>																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
= Total Cover																				
<u>Woody Vine Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
= Total Cover																				
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum <u>70</u>																				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																				
Remarks:																				

SOIL

Sampling Point: 20156086-u6

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-4	10YR 3/1	100	_____	_____	_____	_____	sicl	_____
4-12	2.5Y 5/3	100	_____	_____	_____	_____	sil	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)		Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:	
<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)	<input type="checkbox"/> High Plains Depressions (F16)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)	(LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)	
<input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Reduced Vertic (F18)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (TF2)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF 12)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	
<input type="checkbox"/> 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2)(LRR G, H)	<input type="checkbox"/> High Plains Depressions (F16)	³ Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.	
<input type="checkbox"/> 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)	(MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H)		

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (Inches): _____

Remarks: _____

Hydric Soils Present? Yes No

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:	
Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)	Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
<input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)
<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)	(where tilled)
<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8)
<input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
<input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)
<input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)	<input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	<input type="checkbox"/> Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F)
<input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Dry Season Water Table (C2)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)	
(where not tilled)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks: _____

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 9/22/2011
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: ND Sampling Point: 20156086-w7
 Investigator(s): GWM Section, Township, Range: 20.156.086
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): <1
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.314212N Long: -101.754102W Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: WoA - Williams-Bowbells-tonka loams, level NWI classification: none

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: Shallow depression that was cultivated in 2011.			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

Tree Stratum (Plot Size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 3 (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 67 (A/B)
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: Total % Cover of: Multiply by: OBL species _____ x1 = _____ FACW species _____ x2 = _____ FAC species _____ x3 = _____ FACU species _____ x4 = _____ UPL species _____ x5 = _____ Column Totals: _____ (A) _____ (B) Prevalence Index = B/A = _____
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				
Herb Stratum (Plot Size: 5')				
1. <u>Artemisia biennis</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FAC</u>	
2. <u>Setaria glauca</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACU</u>	
3. <u>Rumex crispus</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACW</u>	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____	
60			= Total Cover	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
_____			= Total Cover	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum 40				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>				
Remarks:				

SOIL

Sampling Point: 20156086-w7

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-6	10YR 2/1	100					sicl	
6-15	2.5Y 4/2	90	7.5YR 5/6	10	c	m	sil	

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2)(LRR G, H)
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
(LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF 12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (Inches): _____

Hydric Soils Present? Yes No

Remarks:

Tonka series

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
(where not tilled)
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
(where tilled)
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 9/22/2011
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: ND Sampling Point: 20156086-w8
 Investigator(s): GWM Section, Township, Range: 20.156.086
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): <1
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.314267N Long: -101.754604W Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: WoA - Williams-Bowbells-tonka loams, level NWI classification: none

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: Shallow depression that was cultivated in 2011.			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

Tree Stratum (Plot Size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 3 (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 3 (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: Total % Cover of: Multiply by: OBL species _____ x1 = _____ FACW species _____ x2 = _____ FAC species _____ x3 = _____ FACU species _____ x4 = _____ UPL species _____ x5 = _____ Column Totals: _____ (A) _____ (B) Prevalence Index = B/A = _____
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				
Herb Stratum (Plot Size: 5')				
1. <u>Kochia scoparia</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FAC</u>	
2. <u>Hordeum jubatum</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACW</u>	
3. <u>Rumex crispus</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACW</u>	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____	
<u>40</u>			= Total Cover	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
_____			= Total Cover	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum <u>60</u>				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>				
Remarks:				

SOIL

Sampling Point: 20156086-w8

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)								
Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-6	10YR 2/1	100					sil	
6-12	2.5Y 4/2	80	10YR 4/4	20	c	m	sil	
12-16	2.5Y 4/2	60	10YR 4/4	30	c	m	sil	
			2.5Y 5/2	10	d	m	sil	

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)		Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:
<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)	<input type="checkbox"/> High Plains Depressions (F16)
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)	(LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)
<input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Reduced Vertic (F18)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (TF2)
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF 12)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)
<input type="checkbox"/> 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2)(LRR G, H)	<input type="checkbox"/> High Plains Depressions (F16)	³ Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
<input type="checkbox"/> 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)	(MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H)	

Restrictive Layer (if present):		
Type: _____		
Depth (Inches): _____		
Remarks: Tonka series	Hydric Soils Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:	
Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)	Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) (where not tilled) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) (where tilled) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5) <input type="checkbox"/> Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F)
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): 2 Water Table Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): 0 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): 0	Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:	
Remarks:	

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 9/22/2011
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: ND Sampling Point: 20156086-w9
 Investigator(s): GWM Section, Township, Range: 20.156.086
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): <1
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.315214N Long: -101.754464W Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: WoA - Williams-Bowbells-tonka loams, level NWI classification: none

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: Shallow depression that was cultivated in 2011.			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

Tree Stratum (Plot Size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>2</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>2</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: Total % Cover of: Multiply by: OBL species _____ x1 = _____ FACW species _____ x2 = _____ FAC species _____ x3 = _____ FACU species _____ x4 = _____ UPL species _____ x5 = _____ Column Totals: _____ (A) _____ (B) Prevalence Index = B/A = _____
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				
Herb Stratum (Plot Size: 5')				
1. <u>Artemisia biennis</u>	<u>40</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FAC</u>	
2. <u>Setaria glauca</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>FACU</u>	
3. <u>Rumex crispus</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACW</u>	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum <u>45</u>				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>				
Remarks:				

SOIL

Sampling Point: 20156086-w9

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-4	10YR 2/1	100					sicl	
4-16	10YR 3/1	90	7.5YR 5/6	10	c	m	sil	
16-24	2.5Y 4/2	85	10YR 4/4	15	c	m	sil	
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)	<input type="checkbox"/> High Plains Depressions (F16)
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)	(LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)
<input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Reduced Vertic (F18)
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (TF2)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF 12)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)
<input type="checkbox"/> 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2)(LRR G, H)	<input type="checkbox"/> High Plains Depressions (F16)	³ Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
<input type="checkbox"/> 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)	(MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H)	

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (Inches): _____

Remarks:
Tonka series

Hydric Soils Present? Yes No

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)		Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)	
<input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry Season Water Table (C2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)	(where tilled)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)	(where not tilled)	<input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)		<input type="checkbox"/> Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F)	

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 9/22/2011
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: ND Sampling Point: 20156086-w10
 Investigator(s): GWM Section, Township, Range: 20.156.086
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): <1
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.315141N Long: -101.755165W Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: WoA - Williams-Bowbells-tonka loams, level NWI classification: none

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: Shallow depression that was cultivated in 2011.			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

Tree Stratum (Plot Size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:																
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: _____ (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A/B)																
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
= Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Total % Cover of:</u></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Multiply by:</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species _____</td> <td>x1 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species _____</td> <td>x2 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species _____</td> <td>x3 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species _____</td> <td>x4 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species _____</td> <td>x5 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: _____</td> <td>(A) _____ (B) _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = _____</td> </tr> </table>	<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>	OBL species _____	x1 = _____	FACW species _____	x2 = _____	FAC species _____	x3 = _____	FACU species _____	x4 = _____	UPL species _____	x5 = _____	Column Totals: _____	(A) _____ (B) _____	Prevalence Index = B/A = _____	
<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>																			
OBL species _____	x1 = _____																			
FACW species _____	x2 = _____																			
FAC species _____	x3 = _____																			
FACU species _____	x4 = _____																			
UPL species _____	x5 = _____																			
Column Totals: _____	(A) _____ (B) _____																			
Prevalence Index = B/A = _____																				
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot Size: _____)																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
= Total Cover																				
Herb Stratum (Plot Size: 5')																				
1. <u>Typha angustifolia</u>	<u>40</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>OBL</u>																	
2. <u>Wheat</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>UPL</u>																	
3. <u>Rumex crispus</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>FACW</u>																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
60			= Total Cover																	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot Size: _____)																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
= Total Cover																				
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum 40																				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>																				
Remarks:																				

SOIL

Sampling Point: 20156086-w10

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-6	10YR 2/1	100	_____	_____	_____	_____	sicl	_____
6-11	10YR 3/1	100	_____	_____	_____	_____	sil	_____
11-17	2.5Y 4/2	70	10YR 4/4	30	c	m	sil	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2)(LRR G, H)
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- (LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF 12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (Inches): _____

Hydric Soils Present? Yes No

Remarks:

Tonka series

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- | | | |
|--|---|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) (where not tilled) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) (where tilled) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5) <input type="checkbox"/> Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F) |
|--|---|---|

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): 4
 Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): 0
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 9/22/2011
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: ND Sampling Point: 20156086-u10
 Investigator(s): GWM Section, Township, Range: 20, 156, 086
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): toeslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): plane Slope (%): 2
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.315314N Long: -101.755165W Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: WoA - Williams-Bowbells-Tonka loam, level NWI classification: none

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: upland comparison point above hydric boundary			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

Tree Stratum (Plot Size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>2</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A/B)
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: Total % Cover of: Multiply by: OBL species _____ x1 = _____ FACW species _____ x2 = _____ FAC species _____ x3 = _____ FACU species _____ x4 = _____ UPL species _____ x5 = _____ Column Totals: _____ (A) _____ (B) Prevalence Index = B/A = _____
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				
Herb Stratum (Plot Size: 5')				
1. <u>Amaranthus retroflexus</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>UPL</u>	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: _____ 1 – Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation _____ 2 - Dominance Test is >50% _____ 3 – Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ _____ 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) _____ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
2. <u>Setaria glauca</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACU</u>	
3. <u>Rumex crispus</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>FACW</u>	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____	
<u>70</u>			= Total Cover	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum <u>30</u>				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
Remarks:				

SOIL

Sampling Point: 20156086-u10

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-3	10YR 2/1	100	_____	_____	_____	_____	sicl	_____
3-6	10YR 3/1	100	_____	_____	_____	_____	sicl	_____
6-18	10YR 3/2	100	_____	_____	_____	_____	sicl	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) **(LRR F)**
- 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR F, G, H)**
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) **(LRR G, H)**
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) **(LRR F)**
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16) **(MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR I, J)**
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(LRR F, G, H)**
- Dark Surface (S7) **(LRR G)**
- High Plains Depressions (F16) **(LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF 12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (Inches): _____

Hydric Soils Present? Yes No

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) **(where not tilled)**
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) **(where tilled)**
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) **(LRR F)**

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 9/22/2011
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: ND Sampling Point: 20156086-w11
 Investigator(s): GWM Section, Township, Range: 20.156.086
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): <1
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.315882N Long: -101.754493W Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Pa - Parnell silty clay loam, level NWI classification: PEMCD

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: Large depression with cultivated edges and drain that flows west.			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

Tree Stratum (Plot Size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 1 (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 1 (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: Total % Cover of: Multiply by: OBL species _____ x1 = _____ FACW species _____ x2 = _____ FAC species _____ x3 = _____ FACU species _____ x4 = _____ UPL species _____ x5 = _____ Column Totals: _____ (A) _____ (B) Prevalence Index = B/A = _____
<u>Sapling/Shrub Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				
<u>Herb Stratum</u> (Plot Size: 5')				
1. <u>Kochia scoparia</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FAC</u>	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____	
<u>10</u> = Total Cover				
<u>Woody Vine Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum <u>90</u>				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>				
Remarks:				

SOIL

Sampling Point: 20156086-w11

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-6	10YR 2/1	100					sicl	
6-16	2.5Y 4/2	90	10YR 4/6	10	c	m	sil	

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2)(LRR G, H)
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
(LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF 12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (Inches): _____

Hydric Soils Present? Yes No

Remarks:

Tonka series

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- | | | |
|--|---|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
(where not tilled) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
(where tilled) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5) <input type="checkbox"/> Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F) |
|--|---|---|

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): 24
 Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): 0
 Saturation Present?
(includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 9/22/2011
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: ND Sampling Point: 20156086-w12
 Investigator(s): GWM Section, Township, Range: 20.156.086
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): <1
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.317886N Long: -101.755143W Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: WIA - Williams loam, level NWI classification: PEMA

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: Shallow depression cultivated through in 2011.			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

Tree Stratum (Plot Size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: _____ (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A/B)
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: Total % Cover of: Multiply by: OBL species _____ x1 = _____ FACW species _____ x2 = _____ FAC species _____ x3 = _____ FACU species _____ x4 = _____ UPL species _____ x5 = _____ Column Totals: _____ (A) _____ (B) Prevalence Index = B/A = _____
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				
Herb Stratum (Plot Size: 5')				
1. <u>Rumex crispus</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACW</u>	
2. <u>Hordeum jubatum</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACW</u>	
3. <u>Echinochloa crusgalli</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACW</u>	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____	
60			= Total Cover	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum 40				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>				
Remarks:				

SOIL

Sampling Point: 20156086-w12

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-6	10YR 2/1	100					sicl	
6-8	10YR 3/1	95	7.5YR 5/6	5	c	m	sil	
8-16	2.5Y4/2	90	7.5YR 5/6	10	c	m	sil	

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)	<input type="checkbox"/> High Plains Depressions (F16)
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)	(LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)
<input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Reduced Vertic (F18)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (TF2)
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF 12)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)
<input type="checkbox"/> 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2)(LRR G, H)	<input type="checkbox"/> High Plains Depressions (F16)	³ Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
<input type="checkbox"/> 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)	(MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H)	

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (Inches): _____

Remarks:
Tonka series

Hydric Soils Present? Yes No

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)				Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)		<input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)	<input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)		<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)		(where tilled)			
<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry Season Water Table (C2)	(where not tilled)		<input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8)			
<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)			
<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7)		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)			
<input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)		<input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)			
<input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)			<input type="checkbox"/> Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F)			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)							
<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)							

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	Depth (inches):	2
Water Table Present?	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	Depth (inches):	0
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	Depth (inches):	0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 9/22/2011
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: ND Sampling Point: 20156086-u12
 Investigator(s): GWM Section, Township, Range: 20, 156, 086
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): toeslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): plane Slope (%): 1
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.317836N Long: -101.755180W Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: WoA - Williams-Bowbells-Tonka loam, level NWI classification: none

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: upland comparison point above hydric boundary			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

Tree Stratum (Plot Size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:																
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: _____ (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A/B)																
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
= Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Total % Cover of:</u></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Multiply by:</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species _____</td> <td>x1 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species _____</td> <td>x2 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species _____</td> <td>x3 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species _____</td> <td>x4 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species _____</td> <td>x5 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: _____</td> <td>(A) _____ (B) _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = _____</td> </tr> </table>	<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>	OBL species _____	x1 = _____	FACW species _____	x2 = _____	FAC species _____	x3 = _____	FACU species _____	x4 = _____	UPL species _____	x5 = _____	Column Totals: _____	(A) _____ (B) _____	Prevalence Index = B/A = _____	
<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>																			
OBL species _____	x1 = _____																			
FACW species _____	x2 = _____																			
FAC species _____	x3 = _____																			
FACU species _____	x4 = _____																			
UPL species _____	x5 = _____																			
Column Totals: _____	(A) _____ (B) _____																			
Prevalence Index = B/A = _____																				
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot Size: _____)																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
= Total Cover																				
Herb Stratum (Plot Size: 5')																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
= Total Cover																				
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot Size: _____)																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
= Total Cover																				
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																				
Remarks:																				

SOIL

Sampling Point: 20156086-u12

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-6	10YR 2/1	100					sicl	
6-12	2.5Y 4/3	90	2.5Y 5/1	10	d	m	sicl	

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) **(LRR F)**
- 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR F, G, H)**
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) **(LRR G, H)**
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) **(LRR F)**
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16) **(MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR I, J)**
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(LRR F, G, H)**
- Dark Surface (S7) **(LRR G)**
- High Plains Depressions (F16) **(LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF 12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (Inches): _____

Hydric Soils Present? Yes No

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) **(where not tilled)**
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) **(where tilled)**
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) **(LRR F)**

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 9/22/2011
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: ND Sampling Point: 20156086-w13
 Investigator(s): GWM Section, Township, Range: 20.156.086
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): <1
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.317222N Long: -101.754501W Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: WIA - Williams loam, level NWI classification: none

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: Shallow depression cultivated through in 2011.			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

Tree Stratum (Plot Size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 1 (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 1 (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: Total % Cover of: Multiply by: OBL species _____ x1 = _____ FACW species _____ x2 = _____ FAC species _____ x3 = _____ FACU species _____ x4 = _____ UPL species _____ x5 = _____ Column Totals: _____ (A) _____ (B) Prevalence Index = B/A = _____
<u>Sapling/Shrub Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				
<u>Herb Stratum</u> (Plot Size: 5')				
1. Rumex crispus	10	yes	FACW	
2. Artemisia biennis	10	yes	FAC	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____	
20			= Total Cover	
<u>Woody Vine Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
_____			= Total Cover	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum 80				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>				
Remarks:				

SOIL

Sampling Point: 20156086-w13

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-6	10YR 2/1	100					sicl	
6-24	10YR 3/1	90	7.5YR 5/6	5	c	m	sil	
			10YR 4/6	5	c	m	sil	

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2)(LRR G, H)
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- (LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF 12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (Inches): _____

Hydric Soils Present? Yes No

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- | | | |
|---|--|---|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11) | <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) | <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Dry Season Water Table (C2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) | (where tilled) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) | (where not tilled) | <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) | <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) | <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) | | <input type="checkbox"/> Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F) |

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): 1
 Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): 0
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 9/22/2011
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: ND Sampling Point: 20156086-w14
 Investigator(s): GWM Section, Township, Range: 20.156.086
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): <1
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.317211N Long: -101.753758W Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Williams loam, level NWI classification: PEMA

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: Shallow depression cultivated through in 2011.			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

Tree Stratum (Plot Size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:																
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 1 (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 1 (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)																
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
= Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Total % Cover of:</u></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Multiply by:</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species _____</td> <td>x1 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species _____</td> <td>x2 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species _____</td> <td>x3 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species _____</td> <td>x4 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species _____</td> <td>x5 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: _____</td> <td>(A) _____ (B) _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = _____</td> </tr> </table>	<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>	OBL species _____	x1 = _____	FACW species _____	x2 = _____	FAC species _____	x3 = _____	FACU species _____	x4 = _____	UPL species _____	x5 = _____	Column Totals: _____	(A) _____ (B) _____	Prevalence Index = B/A = _____	
<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>																			
OBL species _____	x1 = _____																			
FACW species _____	x2 = _____																			
FAC species _____	x3 = _____																			
FACU species _____	x4 = _____																			
UPL species _____	x5 = _____																			
Column Totals: _____	(A) _____ (B) _____																			
Prevalence Index = B/A = _____																				
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot Size: _____)																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
= Total Cover																				
Herb Stratum (Plot Size: 5')																				
1. <u>Artemisia biennis</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FAC</u>																	
2. <u>Amaranthus retroflexus</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>FACU</u>																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
= Total Cover																				
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot Size: _____)																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
= Total Cover																				
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum 65																				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>																				
Remarks:																				

SOIL

Sampling Point: 20156086-w14

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-7	10YR 2/1	100					sicl	
7-18	2.5Y 4/2	80	7.5YR 5/6	20	c	m	sil	

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2)(LRR G, H)
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- (LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF 12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (Inches): _____

Hydric Soils Present? Yes No

Remarks:

Tonka series

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- | | | |
|---|--|---|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11) | <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) | <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Dry Season Water Table (C2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) | (where tilled) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) | (where not tilled) | <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) | <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) | <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) | | <input type="checkbox"/> Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F) |

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): 1
 Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): 0
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 9/22/2011
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: ND Sampling Point: 20156086-w15
 Investigator(s): GWM Section, Township, Range: 20.156.086
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): <1
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.316502N Long: -101.757186W Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: WoA - Williams-Bowbells-Tonka loams, level NWI classification: PEMA

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: Shallow depression cultivated through in 2011.			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

Tree Stratum (Plot Size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 3 (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 67 (A/B)
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: Total % Cover of: Multiply by: OBL species _____ x1 = _____ FACW species _____ x2 = _____ FAC species _____ x3 = _____ FACU species _____ x4 = _____ UPL species _____ x5 = _____ Column Totals: _____ (A) _____ (B) Prevalence Index = B/A = _____
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				
Herb Stratum (Plot Size: 5')				
1. <u>Echinochloa crusgali</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACW</u>	
2. <u>Eleocharis parvula</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>OBL</u>	
3. <u>Setaria glauca</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACU</u>	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____	
60			= Total Cover	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
_____			= Total Cover	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum 40				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>				
Remarks:				

SOIL

Sampling Point: 20156086-w15

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-5	10YR 2/1	100	_____	_____	_____	_____	sicl	_____
5-7	10YR 3/1	100	_____	_____	_____	_____	sil	_____
7-16	2.5Y 4/2	80	7.5YR 5/6	20	c	m	sil	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)		Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:
<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)	<input type="checkbox"/> High Plains Depressions (F16)
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)	(LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)
<input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Reduced Vertic (F18)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (TF2)
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF 12)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)
<input type="checkbox"/> 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2)(LRR G, H)	<input type="checkbox"/> High Plains Depressions (F16)	³ Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
<input type="checkbox"/> 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)	(MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H)	

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (Inches): _____

Remarks:
Tonka series

Hydric Soils Present? Yes No

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:	
Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)	Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)
<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)	(where tilled)
<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8)
<input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
<input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)	<input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	<input type="checkbox"/> Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F)
<input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Dry Season Water Table (C2)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)	
(where not tilled)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): 2

Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): 0

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 9/22/2011
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: ND Sampling Point: 20156086-u15
 Investigator(s): GWM Section, Township, Range: 20, 156, 086
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): toeslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): plane Slope (%): 2
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.315771N Long: -101.751272W Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: WoA - Williams-Bowbells-Tonka loam, level NWI classification: none

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: upland comparison point above hydric boundary			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

Tree Stratum (Plot Size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: _____ (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A/B)
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: Total % Cover of: Multiply by: OBL species _____ x1 = _____ FACW species _____ x2 = _____ FAC species _____ x3 = _____ FACU species _____ x4 = _____ UPL species _____ x5 = _____ Column Totals: _____ (A) _____ (B) Prevalence Index = B/A = _____
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				
Herb Stratum (Plot Size: 5')				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: 20156086-u15

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-3	10YR 2/1	100					sicl	
3-12	2.5Y 4/3	90	2.5Y 5/1	10	d	m	sicl	

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) **(LRR F)**
- 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR F, G, H)**
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) **(LRR G, H)**
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) **(LRR F)**
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16) **(MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR I, J)**
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(LRR F, G, H)**
- Dark Surface (S7) **(LRR G)**
- High Plains Depressions (F16) **(LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF 12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (Inches): _____

Hydric Soils Present? Yes No

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) **(where not tilled)**
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) **(where tilled)**
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) **(LRR F)**

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 9/22/2011
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: ND Sampling Point: 20156086-w16
 Investigator(s): GWM Section, Township, Range: 20.156.086
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): <1
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.315532N Long: -101.751042W Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: WoA - Williams-Bowbells-Tonka loams, level NWI classification: none

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: Shallow depression cultivated through in 2011.			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

Tree Stratum (Plot Size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>2</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>3</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>67</u> (A/B)
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: Total % Cover of: Multiply by: OBL species _____ x1 = _____ FACW species _____ x2 = _____ FAC species _____ x3 = _____ FACU species _____ x4 = _____ UPL species _____ x5 = _____ Column Totals: _____ (A) _____ (B) Prevalence Index = B/A = _____
<u>Sapling/Shrub Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				
<u>Herb Stratum</u> (Plot Size: 5')				
1. <u>Rumex crispus</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACW</u>	
2. <u>Hordeum jubatum</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACW</u>	
3. <u>Setaria glauca</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACU</u>	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____	
40			= Total Cover	
<u>Woody Vine Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
_____			= Total Cover	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum 60				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>				
Remarks:				

SOIL

Sampling Point: 20156086-w16

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-7	10YR 2/1	100					sicl	
7-14	2.5Y 4/2	80	7.5YR 5/6	20	c	m	sil	

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2)(LRR G, H)
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
(LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF 12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (Inches): _____

Hydric Soils Present? Yes No

Remarks:

Tonka series

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- | | | |
|---|--|--|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11) | <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) | <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Dry Season Water Table (C2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
(where tilled) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
(where not tilled) | <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) | <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5) |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) | | <input type="checkbox"/> Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) | | |

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): 8
 Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): 0
 Saturation Present?
(includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 9/22/2011
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: ND Sampling Point: 20156086-w17
 Investigator(s): GWM Section, Township, Range: 20.156.086
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): <1
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.315152N Long: -101.757865W Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: WoA - Williams-Bowbells-Tonka loams, level NWI classification: PEMA

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: Shallow depression cultivated through in 2011.			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

Tree Stratum (Plot Size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 3 (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 4 (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 75 (A/B)
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: Total % Cover of: Multiply by: OBL species _____ x1 = _____ FACW species _____ x2 = _____ FAC species _____ x3 = _____ FACU species _____ x4 = _____ UPL species _____ x5 = _____ Column Totals: _____ (A) _____ (B) Prevalence Index = B/A = _____
<u>Sapling/Shrub Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				
<u>Herb Stratum</u> (Plot Size: 5')				
1. <u>Rumex crispus</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACW</u>	
2. <u>Eleocharis parvula</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>OBL</u>	
3. <u>Setaria glauca</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACU</u>	
4. <u>Alisma plantago-aquatica</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>OBL</u>	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____	
60			= Total Cover	
<u>Woody Vine Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
_____			= Total Cover	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum 40				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>				
Remarks:				

SOIL

Sampling Point: 20156086-w17

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-7	10YR 2/1	100					sicl	
7-18	2.5Y 4/2	80	7.5YR 5/6	20	c	m	sil	

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2)(LRR G, H)
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- (LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF 12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (Inches): _____

Hydric Soils Present? Yes No

Remarks:

Tonka series

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- | | | |
|---|--|---|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11) | <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) | <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Dry Season Water Table (C2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) | (where tilled) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) | (where not tilled) | <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) | <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) | <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) | | <input type="checkbox"/> Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F) |

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): 12
 Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): 0
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 9/22/2011
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: ND Sampling Point: 20156086-u17
 Investigator(s): GWM Section, Township, Range: 20, 156, 086
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): plane Slope (%): 2
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.314922N Long: -101.7511538W Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: WoA - Williams-Bowbells-Tonka loam, level NWI classification: none

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: upland comparison point above hydric boundary			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

Tree Stratum (Plot Size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: _____ (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A/B)
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: <u>Total % Cover of:</u> <u>Multiply by:</u> OBL species _____ x1 = _____ FACW species _____ x2 = _____ FAC species _____ x3 = _____ FACU species _____ x4 = _____ UPL species _____ x5 = _____ Column Totals: _____ (A) _____ (B) Prevalence Index = B/A = _____
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				
Herb Stratum (Plot Size: 5')				
1. <u>Rumex crispus</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACW</u>	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum <u>90</u>				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>				

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: 20156086-u17

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-2	10YR 3/1	100					sicl	
2-10	2.5Y 4/3	90	2.5Y 5/1	10	d	m	sicl	
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) **(LRR F)**
- 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR F, G, H)**
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) **(LRR G, H)**
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) **(LRR F)**
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16) **(MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR I, J)**
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(LRR F, G, H)**
- Dark Surface (S7) **(LRR G)**
- High Plains Depressions (F16) **(LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF 12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (Inches): _____

Hydric Soils Present? Yes No

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) **(where not tilled)**
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) **(where tilled)**
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) **(LRR F)**

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 9/22/2011
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: ND Sampling Point: 20156086-w18
 Investigator(s): GWM Section, Township, Range: 20.156.086
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): <1
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.314677N Long: -101.750949W Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: WoA - Williams-Bowbells-Tonka loams, level NWI classification: none

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: Shallow depression cultivated through in 2011.			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

Tree Stratum (Plot Size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 3 (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 67 (A/B)
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: Total % Cover of: Multiply by: OBL species _____ x1 = _____ FACW species _____ x2 = _____ FAC species _____ x3 = _____ FACU species _____ x4 = _____ UPL species _____ x5 = _____ Column Totals: _____ (A) _____ (B) Prevalence Index = B/A = _____
<u>Sapling/Shrub Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				
<u>Herb Stratum</u> (Plot Size: 5')				
1. <u>Echinochloa crusgalli</u>	10	yes	FACW	
2. <u>Artemisia biennis</u>	10	yes	FAC	
3. <u>Setaria glauca</u>	10	yes	FACU	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____	
30			= Total Cover	
<u>Woody Vine Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
_____			= Total Cover	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum 70				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>				
Remarks:				

SOIL

Sampling Point: 20156086-w18

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-7	10YR 2/1	100					sicl	
7-14	2.5Y 4/2	80	7.5YR 3/3	20	c	m	sil	

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2)(LRR G, H)
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- (LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF 12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (Inches): _____

Hydric Soils Present? Yes No

Remarks:

Tonka series

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- | | | |
|---|--|---|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11) | <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) | <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Dry Season Water Table (C2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) | (where tilled) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) | (where not tilled) | <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) | <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) | <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) | | <input type="checkbox"/> Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F) |

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): 2
 Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): 0
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 9/22/2011
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: ND Sampling Point: 20156086-w19
 Investigator(s): GWM Section, Township, Range: 20.156.086
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): <1
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.315628N Long: -101.750290W Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: WoA - Williams-Bowbells-Tonka loams, level NWI classification: PEMC

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: Depression extends into the road ditch.			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

Tree Stratum (Plot Size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: _____ (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A/B)
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: Total % Cover of: Multiply by: OBL species _____ x1 = _____ FACW species _____ x2 = _____ FAC species _____ x3 = _____ FACU species _____ x4 = _____ UPL species _____ x5 = _____ Column Totals: _____ (A) _____ (B) Prevalence Index = B/A = _____
<u>Sapling/Shrub Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				
<u>Herb Stratum</u> (Plot Size: 5')				
1. <u>Polygonum amphibium</u>	<u>40</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>OBL</u>	
2. <u>Spartina pectinata</u>	<u>40</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACW</u>	
3. <u>Aster simplex</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>FACW</u>	
4. <u>Phalaris arundinacea</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>FACW</u>	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____	
100			= Total Cover	
<u>Woody Vine Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum <u>0</u>				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>				
Remarks:				

SOIL

Sampling Point: 20156086-w19

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-16	10YR 2/1	100					sicl	
16-24	2.5Y 4/2	90	7.5YR 5/6	10	c	m	sicl	
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) **(LRR F)**
- 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR F, G, H)**
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) **(LRR G, H)**
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) **(LRR F)**
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16) **(MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR I, J)**
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(LRR F, G, H)**
- Dark Surface (S7) **(LRR G)**
- High Plains Depressions (F16) **(LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF 12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (Inches): _____

Hydric Soils Present? Yes No

Remarks:

Tonka series under thick overburden

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) **(where not tilled)**
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) **(where tilled)**
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) **(LRR F)**

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): 18
 Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): 0
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 9/22/2011
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: ND Sampling Point: 20156086-w20
 Investigator(s): GWM Section, Township, Range: 20.156.086
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): <1
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.313234N Long: -101.758038W Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: WoA - Williams-Bowbells-Tonka loams, level NWI classification: PEMA

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: Depression wetland with cattails and open water in interior.			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

Tree Stratum (Plot Size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:																
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: _____ (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A/B)																
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
= Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Total % Cover of:</u></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Multiply by:</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species _____</td> <td>x1 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species _____</td> <td>x2 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species _____</td> <td>x3 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species _____</td> <td>x4 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species _____</td> <td>x5 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: _____</td> <td>(A) _____ (B) _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = _____</td> </tr> </table>	<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>	OBL species _____	x1 = _____	FACW species _____	x2 = _____	FAC species _____	x3 = _____	FACU species _____	x4 = _____	UPL species _____	x5 = _____	Column Totals: _____	(A) _____ (B) _____	Prevalence Index = B/A = _____	
<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>																			
OBL species _____	x1 = _____																			
FACW species _____	x2 = _____																			
FAC species _____	x3 = _____																			
FACU species _____	x4 = _____																			
UPL species _____	x5 = _____																			
Column Totals: _____	(A) _____ (B) _____																			
Prevalence Index = B/A = _____																				
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot Size: _____)																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
= Total Cover																				
Herb Stratum (Plot Size: 5')																				
1. <u>Rumex crispus</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACW</u>																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
= Total Cover																				
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot Size: _____)																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
= Total Cover																				
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum <u>80</u>																				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>																				
Remarks:																				

SOIL

Sampling Point: 20156086-w20

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-15	10YR 2/1	100					sicl	
15-22	2.5Y 4/2	75	7.5YR 4/4	25	c	m	sicl	

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2)(LRR G, H)
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- (LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF 12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (Inches): _____

Hydric Soils Present? Yes No

Remarks:

Tonka series under thick overburden

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- | | | |
|--|---|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) (where not tilled) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) (where tilled) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5) <input type="checkbox"/> Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F) |
|--|---|---|

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): 6
 Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): 0
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 9/22/2011
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: ND Sampling Point: 20156086-w21
 Investigator(s): GWM Section, Township, Range: 20.156.086
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): <1
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.313492N Long: -101.756773W Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: WoA - Williams-Bowbells-Tonka loams, level NWI classification: PEMA

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: Depression wetland with cattails and open water in interior.			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

Tree Stratum (Plot Size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:																
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: _____ (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A/B)																
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
= Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Total % Cover of:</u></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Multiply by:</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species _____</td> <td>x1 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species _____</td> <td>x2 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species _____</td> <td>x3 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species _____</td> <td>x4 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species _____</td> <td>x5 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: _____</td> <td>(A) _____ (B) _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = _____</td> </tr> </table>	<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>	OBL species _____	x1 = _____	FACW species _____	x2 = _____	FAC species _____	x3 = _____	FACU species _____	x4 = _____	UPL species _____	x5 = _____	Column Totals: _____	(A) _____ (B) _____	Prevalence Index = B/A = _____	
<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>																			
OBL species _____	x1 = _____																			
FACW species _____	x2 = _____																			
FAC species _____	x3 = _____																			
FACU species _____	x4 = _____																			
UPL species _____	x5 = _____																			
Column Totals: _____	(A) _____ (B) _____																			
Prevalence Index = B/A = _____																				
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot Size: _____)																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
= Total Cover																				
Herb Stratum (Plot Size: 5')																				
1. <u>Rumex crispus</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>FACW</u>																	
2. <u>Eleocharis parvula</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>OBL</u>																	
3. <u>Epilobium ciliatum</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACW</u>																	
4. <u>Setaria glauca</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>FACU</u>																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
<u>70</u>			= Total Cover																	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot Size: _____)																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
_____			= Total Cover																	
<table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</td> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1 – Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>_____ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>_____ 3 – Prevalence Index is ≤3.0¹</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>_____ 4 - Morphological Adaptations¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>_____ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation¹ (Explain)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">¹Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.</td> </tr> </table>				Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1 – Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation		_____ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%		_____ 3 – Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹		_____ 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)		_____ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)		¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:																				
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1 – Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation																				
_____ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%																				
_____ 3 – Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹																				
_____ 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)																				
_____ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)																				
¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.																				
<table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum <u>30</u></td> <td style="width: 50%;">Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </table>				% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum <u>30</u>	Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>															
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum <u>30</u>	Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>																			
Remarks:																				

SOIL

Sampling Point: 20156086-w21

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-10	10YR 2/1	100					sicl	
10-20	10YR 3/1	90	7.5YR 4/6	10	c	m	sicl	
20-26	2.5Y 4/2	80	7.5YR 4/6	20	c	m	sicl	
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)	<input type="checkbox"/> High Plains Depressions (F16)
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)	(LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)
<input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Reduced Vertic (F18)
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (TF2)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF 12)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)
<input type="checkbox"/> 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (LRR G, H)	<input type="checkbox"/> High Plains Depressions (F16)	³ Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
<input type="checkbox"/> 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)	(MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H)	

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (Inches): _____

Remarks:
Tonka series under thick overburden

Hydric Soils Present? Yes No

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)				Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)		<input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)	<input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)		<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)		(where tilled)			
<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry Season Water Table (C2)	(where not tilled)		<input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8)			
<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)			
<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7)		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)			
<input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)		<input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)			
<input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)			<input type="checkbox"/> Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F)			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)							
<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)							

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	Depth (inches):	10
Water Table Present?	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	Depth (inches):	4
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	Depth (inches):	0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 9/22/2011
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: ND Sampling Point: 20156086-u21
 Investigator(s): GWM Section, Township, Range: 20, 156, 086
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): plane Slope (%): 2
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.313490N Long: -101.756907W Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: WoA - Williams-Bowbells-Tonka loam, level NWI classification: none

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: upland comparison point above hydric boundary			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

Tree Stratum (Plot Size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:																
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 1 (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 50 (A/B)																
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
= Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Total % Cover of:</u></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Multiply by:</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species _____</td> <td>x1 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species 10</td> <td>x2 = 20</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species _____</td> <td>x3 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species 10</td> <td>x4 = 40</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species _____</td> <td>x5 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: 20</td> <td>(A) 60 (B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = 3.0</td> </tr> </table>	<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>	OBL species _____	x1 = _____	FACW species 10	x2 = 20	FAC species _____	x3 = _____	FACU species 10	x4 = 40	UPL species _____	x5 = _____	Column Totals: 20	(A) 60 (B)	Prevalence Index = B/A = 3.0	
<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>																			
OBL species _____	x1 = _____																			
FACW species 10	x2 = 20																			
FAC species _____	x3 = _____																			
FACU species 10	x4 = 40																			
UPL species _____	x5 = _____																			
Column Totals: 20	(A) 60 (B)																			
Prevalence Index = B/A = 3.0																				
<u>Sapling/Shrub Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
= Total Cover																				
<u>Herb Stratum</u> (Plot Size: 5')																				
1. Rumex crispus	10	yes	FACW																	
2. Amaranthus retroflexus	10	yes	FACU																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
20			= Total Cover																	
<u>Woody Vine Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
_____			= Total Cover																	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum 80																				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>																				

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: 20156086-u21

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-8	10YR 3/1	100	_____	_____	_____	_____	sicl	_____
8-11	10YR 3/2	100	_____	_____	_____	_____	sicl	_____
11-18	2.5Y 4/3	100	_____	_____	_____	_____	sil	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)		Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:	
<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)	<input type="checkbox"/> High Plains Depressions (F16)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)	(LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)	
<input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Reduced Vertic (F18)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (TF2)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF 12)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	
<input type="checkbox"/> 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2)(LRR G, H)	<input type="checkbox"/> High Plains Depressions (F16)	³ Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.	
<input type="checkbox"/> 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)	(MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H)		

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (Inches): _____

Remarks: _____

Hydric Soils Present? Yes No

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:	
Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)	Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
<input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)
<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)	(where tilled)
<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8)
<input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
<input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)
<input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)	<input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	<input type="checkbox"/> Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F)
<input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Dry Season Water Table (C2)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)	
(where not tilled)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks: _____

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 9/22/2011
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: ND Sampling Point: 20156086-w22
 Investigator(s): GWM Section, Township, Range: 20.156.086
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): <1
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.313358N Long: -101.755601W Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: WoA - Williams-Bowbells-Tonka loams, level NWI classification: none

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: Cultivated shallow depression			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

Tree Stratum (Plot Size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:																
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 3 (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 67 (A/B)																
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
= Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Total % Cover of:</u></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Multiply by:</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species _____</td> <td>x1 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species _____</td> <td>x2 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species _____</td> <td>x3 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species _____</td> <td>x4 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species _____</td> <td>x5 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: _____</td> <td>(A) _____ (B) _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = _____</td> </tr> </table>	<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>	OBL species _____	x1 = _____	FACW species _____	x2 = _____	FAC species _____	x3 = _____	FACU species _____	x4 = _____	UPL species _____	x5 = _____	Column Totals: _____	(A) _____ (B) _____	Prevalence Index = B/A = _____	
<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>																			
OBL species _____	x1 = _____																			
FACW species _____	x2 = _____																			
FAC species _____	x3 = _____																			
FACU species _____	x4 = _____																			
UPL species _____	x5 = _____																			
Column Totals: _____	(A) _____ (B) _____																			
Prevalence Index = B/A = _____																				
<u>Sapling/Shrub Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
= Total Cover																				
<u>Herb Stratum</u> (Plot Size: 5')																				
1. <u>Rumex crispus</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACW</u>																	
2. <u>Artemisia biennis</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FAC</u>																	
3. <u>Setaria glauca</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACU</u>																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
<u>60</u>			= Total Cover																	
<u>Woody Vine Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
_____			= Total Cover																	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum <u>40</u>																				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>																				
Remarks:																				

SOIL

Sampling Point: 20156086-w22

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-7	10YR 2/1	100					sicl	
7-15	2.5Y 4/2	85	7.5YR 5/6	15	c	m	sicl	

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2)(LRR G, H)
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- (LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF 12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (Inches): _____

Hydric Soils Present? Yes No

Remarks:

Tonka series

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
- (where not tilled)**
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
- (where tilled)**
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 9/22/2011
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: ND Sampling Point: 20156086-u22
 Investigator(s): GWM Section, Township, Range: 20, 156, 086
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): plane Slope (%): 2
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.313270N Long: -101.755331W Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: WoA - Williams-Bowbells-Tonka loam, level NWI classification: none

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: upland comparison point above hydric boundary			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

Tree Stratum (Plot Size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>1</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A/B)
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: Total % Cover of: Multiply by: OBL species _____ x1 = _____ FACW species _____ x2 = _____ FAC species _____ x3 = _____ FACU species _____ x4 = _____ UPL species _____ x5 = _____ Column Totals: _____ (A) _____ (B) Prevalence Index = B/A = _____
<u>Sapling/Shrub Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				
<u>Herb Stratum</u> (Plot Size: 5')				
1. <u>Setaria glauca</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACU</u>	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____	
10			= Total Cover	
<u>Woody Vine Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
_____			= Total Cover	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum <u>90</u>				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: 20156086-u22

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-6	10YR 3/2	100	_____	_____	_____	_____	sicl	_____
6-14	2.5Y 4/3	100	_____	_____	_____	_____	sicl	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) **(LRR F)**
- 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR F, G, H)**
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) **(LRR G, H)**
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) **(LRR F)**
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16) **(MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR I, J)**
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(LRR F, G, H)**
- Dark Surface (S7) **(LRR G)**
- High Plains Depressions (F16) **(LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF 12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (Inches): _____

Hydric Soils Present? Yes No

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) **(where not tilled)**
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) **(where tilled)**
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) **(LRR F)**

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 9/22/2011
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: ND Sampling Point: 20156086-w23
 Investigator(s): GWM Section, Township, Range: 20.156.086
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): <1
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.313101N Long: -101.754923W Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: WoA - Williams-Bowbells-Tonka loams, level NWI classification: PEMC

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: Depression with cattails across interior			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

Tree Stratum (Plot Size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:																
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: _____ (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A/B)																
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
			= Total Cover	Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Total % Cover of:</u></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Multiply by:</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species _____</td> <td>x1 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species _____</td> <td>x2 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species _____</td> <td>x3 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species _____</td> <td>x4 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species _____</td> <td>x5 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: _____</td> <td>(A) _____ (B) _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = _____</td> </tr> </table>	<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>	OBL species _____	x1 = _____	FACW species _____	x2 = _____	FAC species _____	x3 = _____	FACU species _____	x4 = _____	UPL species _____	x5 = _____	Column Totals: _____	(A) _____ (B) _____	Prevalence Index = B/A = _____	
<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>																			
OBL species _____	x1 = _____																			
FACW species _____	x2 = _____																			
FAC species _____	x3 = _____																			
FACU species _____	x4 = _____																			
UPL species _____	x5 = _____																			
Column Totals: _____	(A) _____ (B) _____																			
Prevalence Index = B/A = _____																				
<u>Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot Size: _____)</u>																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
			= Total Cover																	
<u>Herb Stratum (Plot Size: 5')</u>																				
1. <u>Hordeum jubatum</u>	<u>40</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACW</u>																	
2. <u>Phalaris arundinacea</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACW</u>																	
3. <u>Epilobium ciliatum</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACW</u>																	
4. <u>Setaria viridula</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>FACU</u>																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
			100 = Total Cover																	
<u>Woody Vine Stratum (Plot Size: _____)</u>																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
			= Total Cover																	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum <u>0</u>																				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>																				
Remarks:																				

SOIL

Sampling Point: 20156086-w23

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-10	10YR 2/1	100					sicl	
10-18	10YR 3/1	95	7.5YR 5/6	5	c	m	sicl	
18-24	2.5Y 4/2	90	7.5YR 5/6	10	c	m	sicl	
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)		Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:	
<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)	<input type="checkbox"/> High Plains Depressions (F16)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)	(LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)	
<input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Reduced Vertic (F18)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (TF2)	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF 12)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	
<input type="checkbox"/> 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2)(LRR G, H)	<input type="checkbox"/> High Plains Depressions (F16)	³ Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.	
<input type="checkbox"/> 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)	(MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H)		

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (Inches): _____

Remarks:
Tonka series under thick overburden

Hydric Soils Present? Yes No

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:	
Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)	Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)
<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)	(where tilled)
<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8)
<input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
<input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)	<input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	<input type="checkbox"/> Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F)
<input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Dry Season Water Table (C2)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)	
(where not tilled)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): 4

Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): 0

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 9/22/2011
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: ND Sampling Point: 20156086-w24
 Investigator(s): GWM Section, Township, Range: 20.156.086
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): <1
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.314043N Long: -101.755993W Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: WoA - Williams-Bowbells-Tonka loams, level NWI classification: PEMA

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: Depression with cattails across interior			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

Tree Stratum (Plot Size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:																
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: _____ (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A/B)																
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
= Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Total % Cover of:</u></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Multiply by:</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species _____</td> <td>x1 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species _____</td> <td>x2 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species _____</td> <td>x3 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species _____</td> <td>x4 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species _____</td> <td>x5 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: _____</td> <td>(A) _____ (B) _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = _____</td> </tr> </table>	<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>	OBL species _____	x1 = _____	FACW species _____	x2 = _____	FAC species _____	x3 = _____	FACU species _____	x4 = _____	UPL species _____	x5 = _____	Column Totals: _____	(A) _____ (B) _____	Prevalence Index = B/A = _____	
<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>																			
OBL species _____	x1 = _____																			
FACW species _____	x2 = _____																			
FAC species _____	x3 = _____																			
FACU species _____	x4 = _____																			
UPL species _____	x5 = _____																			
Column Totals: _____	(A) _____ (B) _____																			
Prevalence Index = B/A = _____																				
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot Size: _____)																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
= Total Cover																				
Herb Stratum (Plot Size: 5')																				
1. <u>Rumex crispus</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACW</u>																	
2. <u>wheat</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>UPL</u>																	
3. <u>Epilobium ciliatum</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACW</u>																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
60			= Total Cover																	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot Size: _____)																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
= Total Cover																				
<table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum 40</td> <td style="width: 40%;"> Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> </td> </tr> </table>				% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum 40	Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>															
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum 40	Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>																			
Remarks:																				

SOIL

Sampling Point: 20156086-w24

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-10	10YR 2/1	100					sicl	
10-18	2.5Y 4/2	90	7.5YR 5/6	10	c	m	sicl	
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) **(LRR F)**
- 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR F, G, H)**
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) **(LRR G, H)**
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) **(LRR F)**
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR I, J)**
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(LRR F, G, H)**
- Dark Surface (S7) **(LRR G)**
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- (LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF 12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (Inches): _____

Hydric Soils Present? Yes No

Remarks:

Tonka series

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- | | | |
|---|--|---|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11) | <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) | <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Dry Season Water Table (C2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) | (where tilled) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) | (where not tilled) | <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) | <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) | <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) | | <input type="checkbox"/> Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F) |

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): 10
 Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): 0
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 9/22/2011
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: ND Sampling Point: 20156086-u24
 Investigator(s): GWM Section, Township, Range: 20, 156, 086
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): plane Slope (%): 2
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.314112N Long: -101.756253W Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: WoA - Williams-Bowbells-Tonka loam, level NWI classification: none

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: upland comparison point above hydric boundary			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

Tree Stratum (Plot Size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: _____ (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A/B)
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: Total % Cover of: Multiply by: OBL species _____ x1 = _____ FACW species _____ x2 = _____ FAC species _____ x3 = _____ FACU species _____ x4 = _____ UPL species _____ x5 = _____ Column Totals: _____ (A) _____ (B) Prevalence Index = B/A = _____
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				
Herb Stratum (Plot Size: 5')				
1. <u>Rumex crispus</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACW</u>	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum 80				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>				
Remarks:				

SOIL

Sampling Point: 20156086-u24

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-4	10YR 3/2	100	_____	_____	_____	_____	sil	_____
4-12	2.5Y 4/3	100	_____	_____	_____	_____	sil	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)		Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:	
<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)	<input type="checkbox"/> High Plains Depressions (F16)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)	(LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)	
<input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Reduced Vertic (F18)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (TF2)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF 12)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	
<input type="checkbox"/> 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (LRR G, H)	<input type="checkbox"/> High Plains Depressions (F16)	³ Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.	
<input type="checkbox"/> 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)	(MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H)		

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (Inches): _____

Remarks: _____

Hydric Soils Present? Yes No

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:	
Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)	Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
<input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)
<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)	(where tilled)
<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8)
<input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
<input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)
<input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)	<input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	<input type="checkbox"/> Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F)
<input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Dry Season Water Table (C2)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)	
(where not tilled)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks: _____

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 9/22/2011
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: ND Sampling Point: 20156086-w25
 Investigator(s): GWM Section, Township, Range: 20.156.086
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): <1
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.314149N Long: -101.756480W Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: WoA - Williams-Bowbells-Tonka loams, level NWI classification: PEMA

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: Depression wetland			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

Tree Stratum (Plot Size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:																
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>2</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>2</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)																
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
= Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Total % Cover of:</u></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Multiply by:</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species _____</td> <td>x1 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species _____</td> <td>x2 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species _____</td> <td>x3 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species _____</td> <td>x4 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species _____</td> <td>x5 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: _____</td> <td>(A) _____ (B) _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = _____</td> </tr> </table>	<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>	OBL species _____	x1 = _____	FACW species _____	x2 = _____	FAC species _____	x3 = _____	FACU species _____	x4 = _____	UPL species _____	x5 = _____	Column Totals: _____	(A) _____ (B) _____	Prevalence Index = B/A = _____	
<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>																			
OBL species _____	x1 = _____																			
FACW species _____	x2 = _____																			
FAC species _____	x3 = _____																			
FACU species _____	x4 = _____																			
UPL species _____	x5 = _____																			
Column Totals: _____	(A) _____ (B) _____																			
Prevalence Index = B/A = _____																				
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot Size: _____)																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
= Total Cover																				
Herb Stratum (Plot Size: 5')																				
1. <u>Eleocharis parvula</u>	<u>40</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>OBL</u>																	
2. <u>Artemisia biennis</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FAC</u>																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
= Total Cover																				
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot Size: _____)																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
= Total Cover																				
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum <u>40</u>																				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>																				

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: 20156086-w25

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-5	10YR 2/1	100					sicl	
5-14	2.5Y 4/2	80	7.5YR 5/6	20	c	m	sil	

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) **(LRR F)**
- 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR F, G, H)**
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) **(LRR G, H)**
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) **(LRR F)**
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16) **(MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR I, J)**
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(LRR F, G, H)**
- Dark Surface (S7) **(LRR G)**
- High Plains Depressions (F16) **(LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF 12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (Inches): _____

Hydric Soils Present? Yes No

Remarks:

Tonka series

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- | | | |
|--|--|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) (where not tilled) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) (where tilled) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5) <input type="checkbox"/> Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F) |
|--|--|---|

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): 8
 Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): 0
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 9/22/2011
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: ND Sampling Point: 20156086-w26
 Investigator(s): GWM Section, Township, Range: 20.156.086
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): <1
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.314158N Long: -101.757697W Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: WoA - Williams-Bowbells-Tonka loams, level NWI classification: none

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: Cultivated shallow depression			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

Tree Stratum (Plot Size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>2</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>3</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>67</u> (A/B)
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: Total % Cover of: Multiply by: OBL species _____ x1 = _____ FACW species _____ x2 = _____ FAC species _____ x3 = _____ FACU species _____ x4 = _____ UPL species _____ x5 = _____ Column Totals: _____ (A) _____ (B) Prevalence Index = B/A = _____
<u>Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot Size: _____)</u>				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				
<u>Herb Stratum (Plot Size: 5')</u>				
1. <u>Rumex crispus</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACW</u>	
2. <u>Artemisia biennis</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FAC</u>	
3. <u>Setaria glauca</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACU</u>	
4. <u>wheat</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>UPL</u>	
5. <u>Amaranthus retroflexus</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>FACU</u>	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____	
<u>80</u>			= Total Cover	
<u>Woody Vine Stratum (Plot Size: _____)</u>				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
_____			= Total Cover	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum <u>20</u>				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>				
Remarks:				

SOIL

Sampling Point: 20156086-w26

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-7	10YR 2/1	100					sicl	
7-15	2.5Y 4/2	90	7.5YR 5/6	10	c	m	sil	

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) **(LRR F)**
- 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR F, G, H)**
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) **(LRR G, H)**
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) **(LRR F)**
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16) **(MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR I, J)**
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(LRR F, G, H)**
- Dark Surface (S7) **(LRR G)**
- High Plains Depressions (F16) **(LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF 12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (Inches): _____

Hydric Soils Present? Yes No

Remarks:

Tonka series

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- | | | |
|--|--|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) (where not tilled) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) (where tilled) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5) <input type="checkbox"/> Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F) |
|--|--|---|

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): 4
 Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): 0
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 9/22/2011
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: ND Sampling Point: 20156086-u26
 Investigator(s): GWM Section, Township, Range: 20, 156, 086
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): plane Slope (%): 2
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.314128N Long: -101.757581W Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: WoA - Williams-Bowbells-Tonka loam, level NWI classification: none

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: upland comparison point above hydric boundary			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

Tree Stratum (Plot Size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>1</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A/B)
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: Total % Cover of: Multiply by: OBL species _____ x1 = _____ FACW species _____ x2 = _____ FAC species _____ x3 = _____ FACU species _____ x4 = _____ UPL species _____ x5 = _____ Column Totals: _____ (A) _____ (B) Prevalence Index = B/A = _____
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				
Herb Stratum (Plot Size: 5')				
1. <u>wheat</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>UPL</u>	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum <u>80</u>				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
Remarks:				

SOIL

Sampling Point: 20156086-u26

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-4	10YR 3/1	100	_____	_____	_____	_____	sil	_____
4-6	10YR 3/2	100	_____	_____	_____	_____	sil	_____
6-12	2.5Y 4/3	100	_____	_____	_____	_____	sil	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) **(LRR F)**
- 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR F, G, H)**
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) **(LRR G, H)**
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) **(LRR F)**
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16) **(MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR I, J)**
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(LRR F, G, H)**
- Dark Surface (S7) **(LRR G)**
- High Plains Depressions (F16) **(LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF 12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (Inches): _____

Hydric Soils Present? Yes No

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) **(where not tilled)**
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) **(where tilled)**
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) **(LRR F)**

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 9/22/2011
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: ND Sampling Point: 20156086-w27
 Investigator(s): GWM Section, Township, Range: 20.156.086
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): <1
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.315568N Long: -101.751736W Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: WoA - Williams-Bowbells-Tonka loams, level NWI classification: PEMA

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: Cultivated depression			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

Tree Stratum (Plot Size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:																
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>2</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>2</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)																
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
= Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Total % Cover of:</u></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Multiply by:</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species _____</td> <td>x1 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species _____</td> <td>x2 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species _____</td> <td>x3 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species _____</td> <td>x4 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species _____</td> <td>x5 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: _____</td> <td>(A) _____ (B) _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = _____</td> </tr> </table>	<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>	OBL species _____	x1 = _____	FACW species _____	x2 = _____	FAC species _____	x3 = _____	FACU species _____	x4 = _____	UPL species _____	x5 = _____	Column Totals: _____	(A) _____ (B) _____	Prevalence Index = B/A = _____	
<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>																			
OBL species _____	x1 = _____																			
FACW species _____	x2 = _____																			
FAC species _____	x3 = _____																			
FACU species _____	x4 = _____																			
UPL species _____	x5 = _____																			
Column Totals: _____	(A) _____ (B) _____																			
Prevalence Index = B/A = _____																				
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot Size: _____)																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
= Total Cover																				
Herb Stratum (Plot Size: 5')																				
1. <u>Echinochloa crusgalli</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACW</u>																	
2. <u>Artemisia biennis</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FAC</u>																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
= Total Cover																				
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot Size: _____)																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
= Total Cover																				
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum <u>40</u>																				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>																				
Remarks:																				

SOIL

Sampling Point: 20156086-w27

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-6	10YR 2/1	100					sicl	
6-15	2.5Y 4/2	90	7.5YR 5/6	10	c	m	sil	

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) **(LRR F)**
- 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR F, G, H)**
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) **(LRR G, H)**
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) **(LRR F)**
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16) **(MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR I, J)**
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(LRR F, G, H)**
- Dark Surface (S7) **(LRR G)**
- High Plains Depressions (F16) **(LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF 12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (Inches): _____

Hydric Soils Present? Yes No

Remarks:

Tonka series

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- | | | |
|--|--|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) (where not tilled) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) (where tilled) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5) <input type="checkbox"/> Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F) |
|--|--|---|

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): 4
 Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): 0
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 9/22/2011
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: ND Sampling Point: 20156086-u27
 Investigator(s): GWM Section, Township, Range: 20, 156, 086
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): plane Slope (%): 2
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.315629N Long: -101.757253W Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: WoA - Williams-Bowbells-Tonka loam, level NWI classification: none

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: upland comparison point above hydric boundary			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

Tree Stratum (Plot Size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:																
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: _____ (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A/B)																
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
= Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Total % Cover of:</u></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Multiply by:</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species _____</td> <td>x1 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species _____</td> <td>x2 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species _____</td> <td>x3 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species _____</td> <td>x4 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species _____</td> <td>x5 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: _____</td> <td>(A) _____ (B) _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = _____</td> </tr> </table>	<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>	OBL species _____	x1 = _____	FACW species _____	x2 = _____	FAC species _____	x3 = _____	FACU species _____	x4 = _____	UPL species _____	x5 = _____	Column Totals: _____	(A) _____ (B) _____	Prevalence Index = B/A = _____	
<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>																			
OBL species _____	x1 = _____																			
FACW species _____	x2 = _____																			
FAC species _____	x3 = _____																			
FACU species _____	x4 = _____																			
UPL species _____	x5 = _____																			
Column Totals: _____	(A) _____ (B) _____																			
Prevalence Index = B/A = _____																				
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot Size: _____)																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
= Total Cover																				
Herb Stratum (Plot Size: 5')																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
0 = Total Cover																				
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot Size: _____)																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
= Total Cover																				
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum 100																				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																				

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: 20156086-u27

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-2	10YR 3/1	100	_____	_____	_____	_____	sil	_____
2-8	2.5Y 4/3	100	_____	_____	_____	_____	sil	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) **(LRR F)**
- 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR F, G, H)**
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) **(LRR G, H)**
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) **(LRR F)**
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16) **(MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR I, J)**
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(LRR F, G, H)**
- Dark Surface (S7) **(LRR G)**
- High Plains Depressions (F16) **(LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF 12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (Inches): _____

Hydric Soils Present? Yes No

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) **(where not tilled)**
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) **(where tilled)**
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) **(LRR F)**

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 9/22/2011
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: ND Sampling Point: 20156086-w28
 Investigator(s): GWM Section, Township, Range: 20.156.086
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): <1
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.315908N Long: -101.757284W Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Parnell silty clay loam NWI classification: PEMcd

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: Depression wetland with ditch that flows west.			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

Tree Stratum (Plot Size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: _____ (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A/B)
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: Total % Cover of: Multiply by: OBL species _____ x1 = _____ FACW species _____ x2 = _____ FAC species _____ x3 = _____ FACU species _____ x4 = _____ UPL species _____ x5 = _____ Column Totals: _____ (A) _____ (B) Prevalence Index = B/A = _____
<u>Sapling/Shrub Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				
<u>Herb Stratum</u> (Plot Size: 5')				
1. <u>Juncus balticus</u>	<u>40</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>OBL</u>	
2. <u>Carex atherodes</u>	<u>50</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>OBL</u>	
3. <u>Bromus inermis</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>FACU</u>	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____	
100			= Total Cover	
<u>Woody Vine Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
_____			= Total Cover	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum <u>0</u>				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>				
Remarks:				

SOIL

Sampling Point: 20156086-w28

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-6	10YR 2/1	100					sicl	
6-13	2.5Y 4/1	85	7.5YR 5/6	15	c	m	sil	

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2)(LRR G, H)
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- (LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF 12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (Inches): _____

Hydric Soils Present? Yes No

Remarks:

Tonka series

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- | | | |
|---|--|---|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11) | <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) | <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Dry Season Water Table (C2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) | (where tilled) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) | (where not tilled) | <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) | <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) | <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) | | <input type="checkbox"/> Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F) |

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): 18
 Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): 2
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 9/22/2011
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: ND Sampling Point: 20156086-w31
 Investigator(s): GWM Section, Township, Range: 20.156.086
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): <1
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.315274N Long: -101.758926W Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Williams-Bowbells-Tonka loams, level NWI classification: none

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: Cultivated depression			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

Tree Stratum (Plot Size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>2</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>3</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>67</u> (A/B)
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: Total % Cover of: Multiply by: OBL species _____ x1 = _____ FACW species _____ x2 = _____ FAC species _____ x3 = _____ FACU species _____ x4 = _____ UPL species _____ x5 = _____ Column Totals: _____ (A) _____ (B) Prevalence Index = B/A = _____
<u>Sapling/Shrub Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				
<u>Herb Stratum</u> (Plot Size: <u>5'</u>)				
1. <u>Rumex crispus</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACW</u>	
2. <u>Setaria glauca</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACU</u>	
3. <u>Polygonum amphibium</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>OBL</u>	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____	
<u>50</u>			= Total Cover	
<u>Woody Vine Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum <u>50</u>				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>				
Remarks:				

SOIL

Sampling Point: 20156086-w31

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-12	10YR 2/1	100					sicl	
12-20	2.5Y 4/2	90	7.5YR 4/6	10	c	m	sicl	

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2)(LRR G, H)
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
(LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF 12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (Inches): _____

Hydric Soils Present? Yes No

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- | | | |
|--|---|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
(where not tilled) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
(where tilled) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5) <input type="checkbox"/> Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F) |
|--|---|---|

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): 3
 Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): 0
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 9/22/2011
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: ND Sampling Point: 20156086-u31
 Investigator(s): GWM Section, Township, Range: 20, 156, 086
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): plane Slope (%): 2
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.319254N Long: -101.758192W Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Williams-Bowbells-Tonka loam, level NWI classification: none

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: upland comparison point above hydric boundary			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

Tree Stratum (Plot Size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: _____ (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A/B)
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: Total % Cover of: Multiply by: OBL species _____ x1 = _____ FACW species _____ x2 = _____ FAC species _____ x3 = _____ FACU species _____ x4 = _____ UPL species _____ x5 = _____ Column Totals: _____ (A) _____ (B) Prevalence Index = B/A = _____
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				
Herb Stratum (Plot Size: 5')				
1. <u>Rumex crispus</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACW</u>	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum <u>90</u>				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>				

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: 20156086-u31

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-14	10YR 3/1	100	_____	_____	_____	_____	sicl	_____
14-20	10YR 3/2	100	_____	_____	_____	_____	sicl	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) **(LRR F)**
- 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR F, G, H)**
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) **(LRR G, H)**
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) **(LRR F)**
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16) **(MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR I, J)**
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(LRR F, G, H)**
- Dark Surface (S7) **(LRR G)**
- High Plains Depressions (F16) **(LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF 12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (Inches): _____

Hydric Soils Present? Yes No

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) **(where not tilled)**
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) **(where tilled)**
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) **(LRR F)**

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 9/22/2011
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: ND Sampling Point: 20156086-w32
 Investigator(s): GWM Section, Township, Range: 20.156.086
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): <1
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.314593N Long: -101.758801W Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Williams-Bowbells-Tonka loam, level NWI classification: PEMC

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: Depression with cultivated edges.			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

Tree Stratum (Plot Size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:																
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: _____ (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A/B)																
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
= Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Total % Cover of:</u></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Multiply by:</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species _____</td> <td>x1 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species _____</td> <td>x2 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species _____</td> <td>x3 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species _____</td> <td>x4 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species _____</td> <td>x5 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: _____</td> <td>(A) _____ (B) _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = _____</td> </tr> </table>	<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>	OBL species _____	x1 = _____	FACW species _____	x2 = _____	FAC species _____	x3 = _____	FACU species _____	x4 = _____	UPL species _____	x5 = _____	Column Totals: _____	(A) _____ (B) _____	Prevalence Index = B/A = _____	
<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>																			
OBL species _____	x1 = _____																			
FACW species _____	x2 = _____																			
FAC species _____	x3 = _____																			
FACU species _____	x4 = _____																			
UPL species _____	x5 = _____																			
Column Totals: _____	(A) _____ (B) _____																			
Prevalence Index = B/A = _____																				
<u>Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot Size: _____)</u>																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
= Total Cover																				
<u>Herb Stratum (Plot Size: 5')</u>																				
1. <u>Eleocharis parvula</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>OBL</u>																	
2. <u>Setaria glauca</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>FACU</u>																	
3. <u>Typha angustifolia</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>OBL</u>																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
<u>45</u>			= Total Cover																	
<u>Woody Vine Stratum (Plot Size: _____)</u>																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
= Total Cover																				
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum <u>55</u>																				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>																				
Remarks:																				

SOIL

Sampling Point: 20156086-w32

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-6	10YR 2/1	100	_____	_____	_____	_____	sicl	_____
6-12	10YR 3/1	100	_____	_____	_____	_____	sicl	_____
12-18	10YR 3/1	95	7.5YR 5/6	5	c	m	sicl	_____
18-24	2.5Y 4/1	90	7.5YR 5/6	5	c	m	sicl	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2)(LRR G, H)
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- (LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF 12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (Inches): _____

Hydric Soils Present? Yes No

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- | | | |
|--|---|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) (where not tilled) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) (where tilled) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5) <input type="checkbox"/> Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F) |
|--|---|---|

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): 6
 Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): 0
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 9/22/2011
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: ND Sampling Point: 20156086-w33
 Investigator(s): GWM Section, Township, Range: 20.156.086
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): <1
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.313781N Long: -101.759112W Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Williams-Bowbells-Tonka loam, level NWI classification: none

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: Depression with cultivated edges.			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

Tree Stratum (Plot Size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:																
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: _____ (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A/B)																
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
= Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Total % Cover of:</u></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Multiply by:</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species _____</td> <td>x1 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species _____</td> <td>x2 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species _____</td> <td>x3 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species _____</td> <td>x4 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species _____</td> <td>x5 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: _____</td> <td>(A) _____ (B) _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = _____</td> </tr> </table>	<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>	OBL species _____	x1 = _____	FACW species _____	x2 = _____	FAC species _____	x3 = _____	FACU species _____	x4 = _____	UPL species _____	x5 = _____	Column Totals: _____	(A) _____ (B) _____	Prevalence Index = B/A = _____	
<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>																			
OBL species _____	x1 = _____																			
FACW species _____	x2 = _____																			
FAC species _____	x3 = _____																			
FACU species _____	x4 = _____																			
UPL species _____	x5 = _____																			
Column Totals: _____	(A) _____ (B) _____																			
Prevalence Index = B/A = _____																				
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot Size: _____)																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
= Total Cover																				
Herb Stratum (Plot Size: 5')																				
1. <u>Eleocharis parvula</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>OBL</u>																	
2. <u>Setaria glauca</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>FACU</u>																	
3. <u>Typha angustifolia</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>OBL</u>																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
35			= Total Cover																	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot Size: _____)																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
= Total Cover																				
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum 65																				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>																				
Remarks:																				

SOIL

Sampling Point: 20156086-w33

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-18	10YR 2/1	100					sicl	
18-24	2.5Y 4/2	95	7.5YR 5/6	5	c	m	sil	
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) **(LRR F)**
- 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR F, G, H)**
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) **(LRR G, H)**
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) **(LRR F)**
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16) **(MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR I, J)**
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(LRR F, G, H)**
- Dark Surface (S7) **(LRR G)**
- High Plains Depressions (F16) **(LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF 12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (Inches): _____

Hydric Soils Present? Yes No

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- | | | |
|--|--|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) (where not tilled) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) (where tilled) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5) <input type="checkbox"/> Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F) |
|--|--|---|

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): 2
 Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): 0
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 9/22/2011
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: ND Sampling Point: 20156086-u33
 Investigator(s): GWM Section, Township, Range: 20, 156, 086
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): toeslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): plane Slope (%): 2
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.313858N Long: -101.759061W Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: WoA - Williams-Bowbells-Tonka loam, level NWI classification: none

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: upland comparison point above hydric boundary			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

Tree Stratum (Plot Size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 1 (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 50 (A/B)
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: Total % Cover of: Multiply by: OBL species _____ x1 = _____ FACW species _____ x2 = _____ FAC species 10 x3 = 30 FACU species 10 x4 = 40 UPL species _____ x5 = _____ Column Totals: 20 (A) 70 (B) Prevalence Index = B/A = 3.5
<u>Sapling/Shrub Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				
<u>Herb Stratum</u> (Plot Size: 5')				
1. <u>Artemisia biennis</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FAC</u>	
2. <u>Setaria glauca</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACU</u>	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____	
20			= Total Cover	
<u>Woody Vine Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
_____			= Total Cover	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum 80				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
Remarks:				

SOIL

Sampling Point: 20156086-u33

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-14	10YR 2/1	100	_____	_____	_____	_____	sicl	_____
14-20	10YR 3/2	100	_____	_____	_____	_____	sicl	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) **(LRR F)**
- 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR F, G, H)**
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) **(LRR G, H)**
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) **(LRR F)**
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16) **(MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR I, J)**
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(LRR F, G, H)**
- Dark Surface (S7) **(LRR G)**
- High Plains Depressions (F16) **(LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF 12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (Inches): _____

Hydric Soils Present? Yes No

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) **(where not tilled)**
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) **(where tilled)**
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) **(LRR F)**

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 10/11/2011
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: ND Sampling Point: 20156086-w34
 Investigator(s): GWM Section, Township, Range: 20.156.086
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): <1
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.316140N Long: -101.770741W Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Ludden silty clay loam NWI classification: none

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: Depression wetland with drainage ditch flowing east out of it.			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

Tree Stratum (Plot Size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: _____ (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A/B)
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: Total % Cover of: Multiply by: OBL species _____ x1 = _____ FACW species _____ x2 = _____ FAC species _____ x3 = _____ FACU species _____ x4 = _____ UPL species _____ x5 = _____ Column Totals: _____ (A) _____ (B) Prevalence Index = B/A = _____
<u>Sapling/Shrub Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				
<u>Herb Stratum</u> (Plot Size: 5')				
1. <u>Hordeum jubatum</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACW</u>	
2. <u>Echinochloa crusgalli</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACW</u>	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____	
50			= Total Cover	
<u>Woody Vine Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
_____			= Total Cover	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum 50				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>				
Remarks:				

SOIL

Sampling Point: 20156086-w34

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-8	10YR 2/1	100	_____	_____	_____	_____	sicl	_____
8-21	10YR 3/1	100	_____	_____	_____	_____	sicl	_____
21-26	2.5Y 4/2	70	7.5YR 5/6	30	c	m	sicl	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2)(LRR G, H)
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- (LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF 12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (Inches): _____

Hydric Soils Present? Yes No

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) (where not tilled)
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) (where tilled)
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): 16
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): 8

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 10/11/2011
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: ND Sampling Point: 20156086-u34
 Investigator(s): GWM Section, Township, Range: 20, 156, 086
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): plane Slope (%): 2
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.316064N Long: -101.770784W Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Williams-Bowbells-Tonka loam, level NWI classification: none

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: upland comparison point above hydric boundary			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

Tree Stratum (Plot Size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 1 (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 50 (A/B)
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: Total % Cover of: Multiply by: OBL species _____ x1 = _____ FACW species 10 x2 = 20 FAC species _____ x3 = _____ FACU species 20 x4 = 80 UPL species _____ x5 = _____ Column Totals: 30 (A) 100 (B) Prevalence Index = B/A = 3.33
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				
Herb Stratum (Plot Size: 5')				
1. Amaranthus retroflexus	20	yes	FACU	
2. Artemisia biennis	10	yes	FACW	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____	
30			= Total Cover	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
_____			= Total Cover	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum <u>70</u>				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
Remarks:				

SOIL

Sampling Point: 20156086-u34

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-6	10YR 2/1	100	_____	_____	_____	_____	sicl	_____
6-22	10YR 3/1	100	_____	_____	_____	_____	sil	_____
22-25	10YR 3/2	80	7.5YR 5/6	10	c	m	sil	_____
_____	10YR 3/1	10	_____	_____	_____	_____	sil	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)		Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:
<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)	<input type="checkbox"/> High Plains Depressions (F16)
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)	(LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)
<input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Reduced Vertic (F18)
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (TF2)
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF 12)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)
<input type="checkbox"/> 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2)(LRR G, H)	<input type="checkbox"/> High Plains Depressions (F16)	³ Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
<input type="checkbox"/> 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)	(MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H)	

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (Inches): _____

Remarks: _____

Hydric Soils Present? Yes No

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:	
Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)	Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
<input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)
<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)	(where tilled)
<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8)
<input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
<input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)
<input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)	<input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	<input type="checkbox"/> Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F)
<input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Dry Season Water Table (C2)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)	
(where not tilled)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks: _____

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 10/11/2011
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: ND Sampling Point: 20156086-w35
 Investigator(s): GWM Section, Township, Range: 20.156.086
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): <1
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.318288N Long: -101.770079W Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Williams loam, gently undulating NWI classification: PEMA

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: Depression wetland.			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

Tree Stratum (Plot Size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 1 (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 1 (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: Total % Cover of: Multiply by: OBL species _____ x1 = _____ FACW species _____ x2 = _____ FAC species _____ x3 = _____ FACU species _____ x4 = _____ UPL species _____ x5 = _____ Column Totals: _____ (A) _____ (B) Prevalence Index = B/A = _____
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				
Herb Stratum (Plot Size: 5')				
1. <u>Artemisia biennis</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FAC</u>	
2. <u>Epilobium ciliatum</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACW</u>	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____	
40			= Total Cover	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
_____			= Total Cover	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum 60				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>				
Remarks:				

SOIL

Sampling Point: 20156086-w35

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-6	10YR 2/1	100					sicl	
6-13	10YR 2/1	90	7.5YR 5/6	10	c	m	sil	
13-18	2.5Y 4/1	60	7.5YR 5/6	40	c	m	sicl	
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2)(LRR G, H)
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- (LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF 12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (Inches): _____

Hydric Soils Present? Yes No

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) (where not tilled)
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) (where tilled)
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): 1
 Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): 16
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): 8

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 10/11/2011
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: ND Sampling Point: 20156086-u35
 Investigator(s): GWM Section, Township, Range: 20, 156, 086
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): plane Slope (%): 2
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.318246N Long: -101.770193W Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Williams-Bowbells-Tonka loam, level NWI classification: none

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: upland comparison point above hydric boundary			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

Tree Stratum (Plot Size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>1</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A/B)
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: Total % Cover of: Multiply by: OBL species _____ x1 = _____ FACW species _____ x2 = _____ FAC species _____ x3 = _____ FACU species _____ x4 = _____ UPL species _____ x5 = _____ Column Totals: _____ (A) _____ (B) Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>33</u>
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				
Herb Stratum (Plot Size: 5')				
1. <u>Setaria glauca</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACU</u>	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____	
<u>10</u>			= Total Cover	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
_____			= Total Cover	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum <u>90</u>				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: 20156086-u35

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-6	10YR 3/1	100	_____	_____	_____	_____	sicl	_____
6-14	10YR 3/2	100	_____	_____	_____	_____	sil	_____
14-24	10YR 3/3	100	_____	_____	_____	_____	sil	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)		Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:	
<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)	<input type="checkbox"/> High Plains Depressions (F16)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)	(LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)	
<input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Reduced Vertic (F18)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (TF2)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF 12)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	
<input type="checkbox"/> 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2)(LRR G, H)	<input type="checkbox"/> High Plains Depressions (F16)	³ Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.	
<input type="checkbox"/> 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)	(MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H)		

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (Inches): _____

Remarks: _____

Hydric Soils Present? Yes No

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:	
Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)	Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
<input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)
<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)	(where tilled)
<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8)
<input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
<input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)
<input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)	<input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	<input type="checkbox"/> Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F)
<input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Dry Season Water Table (C2)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)	
(where not tilled)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks: _____

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 10/11/2011
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: ND Sampling Point: 20156086-w36
 Investigator(s): GWM Section, Township, Range: 20.156.086
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): <1
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.318539N Long: -101.771230W Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Williams loam, gently undulating NWI classification: PEMA

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: Depression wetland along swale near culvert.			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

Tree Stratum (Plot Size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: _____ (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A/B)
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: Total % Cover of: Multiply by: OBL species _____ x1 = _____ FACW species _____ x2 = _____ FAC species _____ x3 = _____ FACU species _____ x4 = _____ UPL species _____ x5 = _____ Column Totals: _____ (A) _____ (B) Prevalence Index = B/A = _____
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				
Herb Stratum (Plot Size: 5')				
1. <u>Echinochloa crusgalli</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACW</u>	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum <u>80</u>				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>				
Remarks:				

SOIL

Sampling Point: 20156086-w36

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-8	10YR 2/1	100					sicl	
8-22	10YR 2/1	90	7.5YR 3/3	10	c	m	sil	
22-30	2.5Y 4/2	70	7.5YR 5/6	20	c	m	sil	
			2.5Y 5/1	10	d	m	sil	

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2)(LRR G, H)
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- (LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF 12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (Inches): _____

Hydric Soils Present? Yes No

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) (where not tilled)
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) (where tilled)
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): 22
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): 10

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 10/11/2011
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: ND Sampling Point: 20156086-u36
 Investigator(s): GWM Section, Township, Range: 20, 156, 086
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): plane Slope (%): 2
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.318545N Long: -101.771125W Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Williams loam, gently undulating NWI classification: none

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: upland comparison point above hydric boundary			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

Tree Stratum (Plot Size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:																
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 1 (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 1 (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)																
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
= Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Total % Cover of:</u></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Multiply by:</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species _____</td> <td>x1 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species _____</td> <td>x2 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species _____</td> <td>x3 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species _____</td> <td>x4 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species _____</td> <td>x5 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: _____</td> <td>(A) _____ (B) _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = 33</td> </tr> </table>	<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>	OBL species _____	x1 = _____	FACW species _____	x2 = _____	FAC species _____	x3 = _____	FACU species _____	x4 = _____	UPL species _____	x5 = _____	Column Totals: _____	(A) _____ (B) _____	Prevalence Index = B/A = 33	
<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>																			
OBL species _____	x1 = _____																			
FACW species _____	x2 = _____																			
FAC species _____	x3 = _____																			
FACU species _____	x4 = _____																			
UPL species _____	x5 = _____																			
Column Totals: _____	(A) _____ (B) _____																			
Prevalence Index = B/A = 33																				
<u>Sapling/Shrub Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
= Total Cover																				
<u>Herb Stratum</u> (Plot Size: 5')																				
1. <u>Kochia scoparia</u>	15	yes	FAC																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
15 = Total Cover																				
<u>Woody Vine Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
= Total Cover																				
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum 85																				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>																				
Remarks:																				

SOIL

Sampling Point: 20156086-u36

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-20	10YR 2/1	100					sicl	
20-22	2.5Y 4/2	90	7.5YR 5/7	10	c	m	sil	
22-30	2.5Y 4/3	98	7.5YR 5/7	2	c	m	sil	
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)		Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:	
<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)	<input type="checkbox"/> High Plains Depressions (F16)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)	(LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)	
<input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Reduced Vertic (F18)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (TF2)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF 12)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	
<input type="checkbox"/> 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2)(LRR G, H)	<input type="checkbox"/> High Plains Depressions (F16)	³ Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.	
<input type="checkbox"/> 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)	(MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H)		

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (Inches): _____

Remarks: _____

Hydric Soils Present? Yes No

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:	
Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)	Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
<input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)
<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)	(where tilled)
<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8)
<input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
<input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)
<input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)	<input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	<input type="checkbox"/> Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F)
<input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Dry Season Water Table (C2)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)	
(where not tilled)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks: _____

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 10/11/2011
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: ND Sampling Point: 20156086-w37
 Investigator(s): GWM Section, Township, Range: 20.156.086
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): <1
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.319841N Long: -101.770820W Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Williams loam, gently undulating NWI classification: none

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: Depression wetland.			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

Tree Stratum (Plot Size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: _____ (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A/B)
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Prevalence Index worksheet: Total % Cover of: Multiply by: OBL species _____ x1 = _____ FACW species _____ x2 = _____ FAC species _____ x3 = _____ FACU species _____ x4 = _____ UPL species _____ x5 = _____ Column Totals: _____ (A) _____ (B) Prevalence Index = B/A = _____
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				
Herb Stratum (Plot Size: 5')				
1. <u>Typha angustifolia</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>OBL</u>	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1 – Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation _____ 2 - Dominance Test is >50% _____ 3 – Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ _____ 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) _____ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
2. <u>Alisma plantago-aquatica</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>OBL</u>	
3. <u>Eleocharis parvula</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>OBL</u>	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____	
<u>75</u>			= Total Cover	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
_____			= Total Cover	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum <u>25</u>				Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Remarks:				

SOIL

Sampling Point: 20156086-w37

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-10	10YR 2/1	90	7.5YR 5/6	10	ϕ	m	sicl	_____
10-16	2.5Y 4/2	80	7.5YR 5/6	20	ϕ	m	sil	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2)(LRR G, H)
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- (LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF 12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (Inches): _____

Hydric Soils Present? Yes No

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- | | | |
|---|---|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) (where not tilled) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) (where tilled) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5) <input type="checkbox"/> Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F) |
|---|---|---|

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): 1
 Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): 8

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 10/11/2011
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: ND Sampling Point: 20156086-u37
 Investigator(s): GWM Section, Township, Range: 20, 156, 086
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): plane Slope (%): 2
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.319834N Long: -101.770820W Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Williams loam, gently undulating NWI classification: none

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: upland comparison point above hydric boundary			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

Tree Stratum (Plot Size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:																
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: _____ (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A/B)																
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
= Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Total % Cover of:</u></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Multiply by:</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species _____</td> <td>x1 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species _____</td> <td>x2 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species _____</td> <td>x3 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species _____</td> <td>x4 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species _____</td> <td>x5 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: _____</td> <td>(A) _____ (B) _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = 33</td> </tr> </table>	<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>	OBL species _____	x1 = _____	FACW species _____	x2 = _____	FAC species _____	x3 = _____	FACU species _____	x4 = _____	UPL species _____	x5 = _____	Column Totals: _____	(A) _____ (B) _____	Prevalence Index = B/A = 33	
<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>																			
OBL species _____	x1 = _____																			
FACW species _____	x2 = _____																			
FAC species _____	x3 = _____																			
FACU species _____	x4 = _____																			
UPL species _____	x5 = _____																			
Column Totals: _____	(A) _____ (B) _____																			
Prevalence Index = B/A = 33																				
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot Size: _____)																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
= Total Cover																				
Herb Stratum (Plot Size: 5')																				
1. <u>Typha angustifolia</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>OBL</u>																	
2. <u>Epilobium ciliatum</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACW</u>																	
3. <u>Eleocharis parvula</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>OBL</u>																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
40			= Total Cover																	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot Size: _____)																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
_____			= Total Cover																	
<table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1 – Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>_____ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>_____ 3 – Prevalence Index is ≤3.0¹</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>_____ 4 - Morphological Adaptations¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>_____ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation¹ (Explain)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">¹Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.</td> </tr> </table>				Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1 – Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation		_____ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%		_____ 3 – Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹		_____ 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)		_____ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)		¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:																				
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1 – Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation																				
_____ 2 - Dominance Test is >50%																				
_____ 3 – Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹																				
_____ 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)																				
_____ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)																				
¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.																				
<table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</td> <td>Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>No <input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </table>				Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>														
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>																		

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: 20156086-u37

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-13	10YR 2/1	100	_____	_____	_____	_____	sicl	_____
13-24	10YR 3/2	100	_____	_____	_____	_____	sil	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) **(LRR F)**
- 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR F, G, H)**
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) **(LRR G, H)**
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) **(LRR F)**
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16) **(MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR I, J)**
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(LRR F, G, H)**
- Dark Surface (S7) **(LRR G)**
- High Plains Depressions (F16) **(LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF 12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (Inches): _____

Hydric Soils Present? Yes No

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) **(where not tilled)**
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) **(where tilled)**
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) **(LRR F)**

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 10/11/2011
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: ND Sampling Point: 20156086-w38
 Investigator(s): GWM Section, Township, Range: 20.156.086
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): <1
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.319811N Long: -101.769413W Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Williams loam, gently undulating NWI classification: none

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: Depression wetland.			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

Tree Stratum (Plot Size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:																
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: _____ (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A/B)																
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
= Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Total % Cover of:</u></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Multiply by:</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species _____</td> <td>x1 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species _____</td> <td>x2 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species _____</td> <td>x3 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species _____</td> <td>x4 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species _____</td> <td>x5 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: _____</td> <td>(A) _____ (B) _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = _____</td> </tr> </table>	<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>	OBL species _____	x1 = _____	FACW species _____	x2 = _____	FAC species _____	x3 = _____	FACU species _____	x4 = _____	UPL species _____	x5 = _____	Column Totals: _____	(A) _____ (B) _____	Prevalence Index = B/A = _____	
<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>																			
OBL species _____	x1 = _____																			
FACW species _____	x2 = _____																			
FAC species _____	x3 = _____																			
FACU species _____	x4 = _____																			
UPL species _____	x5 = _____																			
Column Totals: _____	(A) _____ (B) _____																			
Prevalence Index = B/A = _____																				
<u>Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot Size: _____)</u>																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
= Total Cover																				
<u>Herb Stratum (Plot Size: 5')</u>																				
1. <u>Typha angustifolia</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>OBL</u>																	
2. <u>Hordeum jubatum</u>	<u>40</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACW</u>																	
3. <u>Echinochloa crusgalli</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACW</u>																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
<u>100</u>			= Total Cover																	
<u>Woody Vine Stratum (Plot Size: _____)</u>																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
= Total Cover																				
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum <u>0</u>																				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>																				
Remarks:																				

SOIL

Sampling Point: 20156086-w38

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-8	10YR 2/1	100					sicl	
8-18	10YR 2/1	95	7.5YR 4/6	5	c	m	sil	
18-26	2.5Y 4/1	80	7.5YR 5/6	20	c	m	sil	
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2)(LRR G, H)
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- (LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF 12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (Inches): _____

Hydric Soils Present? Yes No

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- | | | |
|--|---|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) (where not tilled) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) (where tilled) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5) <input type="checkbox"/> Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F) |
|--|---|---|

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): 2
 Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): 8
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 10/11/2011
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: ND Sampling Point: 20156086-u38
 Investigator(s): GWM Section, Township, Range: 20, 156, 086
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): plane Slope (%): 2
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.320146N Long: -101.769447W Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Williams loam, gently undulating NWI classification: none

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: upland comparison point above hydric boundary			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

Tree Stratum (Plot Size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:																
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>1</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A/B)																
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
= Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Total % Cover of:</u></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Multiply by:</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species _____</td> <td>x1 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species _____</td> <td>x2 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species _____</td> <td>x3 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species _____</td> <td>x4 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species _____</td> <td>x5 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: _____</td> <td>(A) _____ (B) _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = _____</td> </tr> </table>	<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>	OBL species _____	x1 = _____	FACW species _____	x2 = _____	FAC species _____	x3 = _____	FACU species _____	x4 = _____	UPL species _____	x5 = _____	Column Totals: _____	(A) _____ (B) _____	Prevalence Index = B/A = _____	
<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>																			
OBL species _____	x1 = _____																			
FACW species _____	x2 = _____																			
FAC species _____	x3 = _____																			
FACU species _____	x4 = _____																			
UPL species _____	x5 = _____																			
Column Totals: _____	(A) _____ (B) _____																			
Prevalence Index = B/A = _____																				
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot Size: _____)																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
= Total Cover																				
Herb Stratum (Plot Size: 5')																				
1. <u>Artemisia biennis</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>FACW</u>																	
2. <u>Rumex crispus</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>FACW</u>																	
3. <u>Kochia scoparia</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>FAC</u>																	
4. <u>Amaranthus retroflexus</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACU</u>																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
<u>25</u>			= Total Cover																	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot Size: _____)																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
_____			= Total Cover																	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum <u>75</u>																				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																				
Remarks:																				

SOIL

Sampling Point: 20156086-u38

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-7	10YR 3/1	100	_____	_____	_____	_____	sil	_____
7-15	10YR 3/3	100	_____	_____	_____	_____	sil	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) **(LRR F)**
- 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR F, G, H)**
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) **(LRR G, H)**
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) **(LRR F)**
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16) **(MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR I, J)**
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(LRR F, G, H)**
- Dark Surface (S7) **(LRR G)**
- High Plains Depressions (F16) **(LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF 12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (Inches): _____

Hydric Soils Present? Yes No

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) **(where not tilled)**
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) **(where tilled)**
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) **(LRR F)**

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 10/11/2011
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: ND Sampling Point: 20156086-w39
 Investigator(s): GWM Section, Township, Range: 20.156.086
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): <1
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.319357N Long: -101.767676W Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Williams loam, gently undulating NWI classification: none

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: Depression wetland.			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

Tree Stratum (Plot Size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: _____ (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A/B)
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Prevalence Index worksheet: Total % Cover of: Multiply by: OBL species _____ x1 = _____ FACW species _____ x2 = _____ FAC species _____ x3 = _____ FACU species _____ x4 = _____ UPL species _____ x5 = _____ Column Totals: _____ (A) _____ (B) Prevalence Index = B/A = _____
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				
Herb Stratum (Plot Size: 5')				
1. <u>Eleocharis parvula</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>OBL</u>	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1 – Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation _____ 2 - Dominance Test is >50% _____ 3 – Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ _____ 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) _____ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
2. <u>Hordeum jubatum</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>FACW</u>	
3. <u>Echinochloa crusgalli</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACW</u>	
4. <u>Artemisia biennis</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>FAC</u>	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____	
50			= Total Cover	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum 50				Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Remarks:				

SOIL

Sampling Point: 20156086-w39

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-16	10YR 2/1	100	_____	_____	_____	_____	sicl	_____
16-36	10YR 3/1	100	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)		Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:	
<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)	<input type="checkbox"/> High Plains Depressions (F16)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)	(LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)	
<input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Reduced Vertic (F18)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (TF2)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF 12)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	
<input type="checkbox"/> 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (LRR G, H)	<input type="checkbox"/> High Plains Depressions (F16)	³ Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.	
<input type="checkbox"/> 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)	(MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H)		

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (Inches): _____

Remarks:
Meets hydric definition. Thick overburden masks redoximorphic features.

Hydric Soils Present? Yes No

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:	
Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)	Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)
<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)	(where tilled)
<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8)
<input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
<input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)	<input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	<input type="checkbox"/> Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F)
<input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Dry Season Water Table (C2)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)	
(where not tilled)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): 2

Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): 8

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 10/11/2011
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: ND Sampling Point: 20156086-u39
 Investigator(s): GWM Section, Township, Range: 20, 156, 086
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): plane Slope (%): 1
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.319403N Long: -101.767838W Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Williams loam, gently undulating NWI classification: none

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: upland comparison point above hydric boundary			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

Tree Stratum (Plot Size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 1 (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 3 (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 33 (A/B)
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: Total % Cover of: Multiply by: OBL species _____ x1 = _____ FACW species _____ x2 = _____ FAC species _____ x3 = _____ FACU species _____ x4 = _____ UPL species _____ x5 = _____ Column Totals: _____ (A) _____ (B) Prevalence Index = B/A = _____
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				
Herb Stratum (Plot Size: 5')				
1. <u>Setaria glauca</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACU</u>	
2. <u>Echinochloa crusgalli</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACW</u>	
3. <u>Amaranthus retroflexus</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACU</u>	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____	
50			= Total Cover	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
_____			= Total Cover	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum 50				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
Remarks:				

SOIL

Sampling Point: 20156086-u39

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-16	10YR 2/1	100	_____	_____	_____	_____	sil	_____
16-21	2.5Y 4/1	100	_____	_____	_____	_____	sil	_____
21-30	10YR 3/1	100	_____	_____	_____	_____	sil	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) **(LRR F)**
- 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR F, G, H)**
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) **(LRR G, H)**
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) **(LRR F)**
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16) **(MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR I, J)**
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(LRR F, G, H)**
- Dark Surface (S7) **(LRR G)**
- High Plains Depressions (F16) **(LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF 12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (Inches): _____

Hydric Soils Present? Yes No

Remarks:
non-hydric vallers

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) **(where not tilled)**
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) **(where tilled)**
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) **(LRR F)**

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 10/11/2011
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: ND Sampling Point: 20156086-w40
 Investigator(s): GWM Section, Township, Range: 20.156.086
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): <1
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.319788N Long: -101.766387W Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Williams loam, gently undulating NWI classification: PEMF

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: Depression wetland with open water and cattails in interior.			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

Tree Stratum (Plot Size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: _____ (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A/B)
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: Total % Cover of: Multiply by: OBL species _____ x1 = _____ FACW species _____ x2 = _____ FAC species _____ x3 = _____ FACU species _____ x4 = _____ UPL species _____ x5 = _____ Column Totals: _____ (A) _____ (B) Prevalence Index = B/A = _____
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				
Herb Stratum (Plot Size: 5')				
1. <u>Echinochloa crusgalli</u>	<u>90</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACW</u>	
2. <u>Setaria glauca</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>FACU</u>	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____	
100			= Total Cover	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum 100				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>				
Remarks:				

SOIL

Sampling Point: 20156086-w40

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-9	10YR 2/1	100					sicl	
9-18	2.5Y 4/2	80	7.5YR 4/6	20	c	m	sil	

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2)(LRR G, H)
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- (LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF 12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (Inches): _____

Hydric Soils Present? Yes No

Remarks:

Tonka series.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- | | | |
|---|--|---|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11) | <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) | <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Dry Season Water Table (C2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) | (where tilled) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) | (where not tilled) | <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) | <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) | <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) | | <input type="checkbox"/> Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F) |

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): 4
 Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): 10
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): 4

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 10/11/2011
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: ND Sampling Point: 20156086-u40
 Investigator(s): GWM Section, Township, Range: 20, 156, 086
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): plane Slope (%): 1
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.321152N Long: -101.768529W Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Williams loam, gently undulating NWI classification: none

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: upland comparison point above hydric boundary			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

Tree Stratum (Plot Size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 1 (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 3 (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 33 (A/B)
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: Total % Cover of: Multiply by: OBL species _____ x1 = _____ FACW species _____ x2 = _____ FAC species _____ x3 = _____ FACU species _____ x4 = _____ UPL species _____ x5 = _____ Column Totals: _____ (A) _____ (B) Prevalence Index = B/A = _____
<u>Sapling/Shrub Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				
<u>Herb Stratum</u> (Plot Size: 5')				
1. <u>Setaria glauca</u>	<u>50</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACU</u>	
2. <u>Artemisia biennis</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FAC</u>	
3. <u>Amaranthus retroflexus</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACU</u>	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____	
90			= Total Cover	
<u>Woody Vine Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
_____			= Total Cover	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum 10				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: 20156086-u40

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-6	10YR 2/1	100					sil	
6-18	10YR 3/3	95	10YR 4/6	5	c	m	sil	

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) **(LRR F)**
- 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR F, G, H)**
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) **(LRR G, H)**
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) **(LRR F)**
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16) **(MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR I, J)**
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(LRR F, G, H)**
- Dark Surface (S7) **(LRR G)**
- High Plains Depressions (F16) **(LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF 12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (Inches): _____

Hydric Soils Present? Yes No

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) **(where not tilled)**
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) **(where tilled)**
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) **(LRR F)**

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 10/11/2011
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: ND Sampling Point: 20156086-w41
 Investigator(s): GWM Section, Township, Range: 20.156.086
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): <1
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.319859N Long: -101.766387W Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Parnell silty clay loam NWI classification: PEMF

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: Depression wetland with open water and cattails in interior.			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

Tree Stratum (Plot Size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>2</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>2</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: Total % Cover of: Multiply by: OBL species _____ x1 = _____ FACW species _____ x2 = _____ FAC species _____ x3 = _____ FACU species _____ x4 = _____ UPL species _____ x5 = _____ Column Totals: _____ (A) _____ (B) Prevalence Index = B/A = _____
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				
Herb Stratum (Plot Size: 5')				
1. <u>Hordeum jubatum</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>FACW</u>	
2. <u>Polygonum amphibium</u>	<u>40</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>OBL</u>	
3. <u>Sonchus arvensis</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FAC</u>	
4. <u>Bromus inermis</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>FACU</u>	
5. <u>Cirsium arvense</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>FACU</u>	
6. <u>Mentha arvensis</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>FACW</u>	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____	
100			= Total Cover	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
_____			= Total Cover	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum <u>0</u>				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>				
Remarks:				

SOIL

Sampling Point: 20156086-w41

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-18	10YR 2/1	100					sicl	
18-26	2.5Y 4/2	90	7.5YR 5/6	10	c	m	sil	
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) **(LRR F)**
- 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR F, G, H)**
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) **(LRR G, H)**
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) **(LRR F)**
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16) **(MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR I, J)**
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(LRR F, G, H)**
- Dark Surface (S7) **(LRR G)**
- High Plains Depressions (F16) **(LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF 12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (Inches): _____

Hydric Soils Present? Yes No

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- | | | |
|--|--|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) (where not tilled) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) (where tilled) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5) <input type="checkbox"/> Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F) |
|--|--|---|

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): 18
 Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): 6
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 10/11/2011
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: ND Sampling Point: 20156086-w42
 Investigator(s): GWM Section, Township, Range: 20.156.086
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): <1
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.321249N Long: -101.768221W Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Williams-Bowbells-Tonka loam, level NWI classification: PEMC

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: Depression along edge of cultivated field.			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

Tree Stratum (Plot Size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:																
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: _____ (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A/B)																
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
= Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Total % Cover of:</u></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Multiply by:</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species _____</td> <td>x1 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species _____</td> <td>x2 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species _____</td> <td>x3 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species _____</td> <td>x4 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species _____</td> <td>x5 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: _____</td> <td>(A) _____ (B) _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = _____</td> </tr> </table>	<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>	OBL species _____	x1 = _____	FACW species _____	x2 = _____	FAC species _____	x3 = _____	FACU species _____	x4 = _____	UPL species _____	x5 = _____	Column Totals: _____	(A) _____ (B) _____	Prevalence Index = B/A = _____	
<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>																			
OBL species _____	x1 = _____																			
FACW species _____	x2 = _____																			
FAC species _____	x3 = _____																			
FACU species _____	x4 = _____																			
UPL species _____	x5 = _____																			
Column Totals: _____	(A) _____ (B) _____																			
Prevalence Index = B/A = _____																				
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot Size: _____)																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
= Total Cover																				
Herb Stratum (Plot Size: 5')																				
1. <u>Echinochloa crusgalli</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACW</u>																	
2. <u>Typha angustifolia</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>OBL</u>																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
= Total Cover																				
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot Size: _____)																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
= Total Cover																				
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum <u>50</u>																				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>																				

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: 20156086-w42

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-4	10YR 2/1	100					sicl	
4-8	10YR 2/1	80	7.5YR 3/3	20	c	m	sil	
8-16	2.5Y 4/1	70	7.5YR 5/6	30	c	m	sil	
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2)(LRR G, H)
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- (LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF 12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (Inches): _____

Hydric Soils Present? Yes No

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- | | | |
|--|---|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) (where not tilled) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) (where tilled) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5) <input type="checkbox"/> Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F) |
|--|---|---|

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): 2
 Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): 2
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 10/11/2011
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: ND Sampling Point: 20156086-u42
 Investigator(s): GWM Section, Township, Range: 20, 156, 086
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): plane Slope (%): 1
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.321367N Long: -101.768529W Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Williams loam, gently undulating NWI classification: none

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: upland comparison point above hydric boundary			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

Tree Stratum (Plot Size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:																
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 1 (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 50 (A/B)																
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
= Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Total % Cover of:</u></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Multiply by:</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species _____</td> <td>x1 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species 10</td> <td>x2 = 20</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species _____</td> <td>x3 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species 20</td> <td>x4 = 80</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species _____</td> <td>x5 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: 30 (A)</td> <td>100 (B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = 3.33</td> </tr> </table>	<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>	OBL species _____	x1 = _____	FACW species 10	x2 = 20	FAC species _____	x3 = _____	FACU species 20	x4 = 80	UPL species _____	x5 = _____	Column Totals: 30 (A)	100 (B)	Prevalence Index = B/A = 3.33	
<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>																			
OBL species _____	x1 = _____																			
FACW species 10	x2 = 20																			
FAC species _____	x3 = _____																			
FACU species 20	x4 = 80																			
UPL species _____	x5 = _____																			
Column Totals: 30 (A)	100 (B)																			
Prevalence Index = B/A = 3.33																				
<u>Sapling/Shrub Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
= Total Cover																				
<u>Herb Stratum</u> (Plot Size: 5')																				
1. <u>Setaria glauca</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACU</u>																	
2. <u>Rumex crispus</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACW</u>																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
30 = Total Cover																				
<u>Woody Vine Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
= Total Cover																				
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum 70																				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																				
Remarks:																				

SOIL

Sampling Point: 20156086-u42

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-6	10YR 2/1	100	_____	_____	_____	_____	sil	_____
6-10	10YR 3/2	100	_____	_____	_____	_____	sil	_____
10-16	10YR 3/3	90	7.5YR 5/6	10	c	m	sil	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)		Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:
<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)	<input type="checkbox"/> High Plains Depressions (F16)
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)	(LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)
<input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Reduced Vertic (F18)
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (TF2)
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF 12)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)
<input type="checkbox"/> 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2)(LRR G, H)	<input type="checkbox"/> High Plains Depressions (F16)	³ Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
<input type="checkbox"/> 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)	(MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H)	

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (Inches): _____

Remarks: _____

Hydric Soils Present? Yes No

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:	
Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)	Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
<input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)
<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)	(where tilled)
<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8)
<input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
<input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)
<input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)	<input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	<input type="checkbox"/> Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F)
<input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Dry Season Water Table (C2)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)	
(where not tilled)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available: _____

Remarks: _____

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 10/11/2011
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: ND Sampling Point: 20156086-w43
 Investigator(s): GWM Section, Township, Range: 20.156.086
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): <1
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.321253N Long: -101.769324W Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Williams-Bowbells-Tonka loam, level NWI classification: PEMA

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: Depression in cultivated field.			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

Tree Stratum (Plot Size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:																
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: _____ (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A/B)																
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
			= Total Cover	Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Total % Cover of:</u></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Multiply by:</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species _____</td> <td>x1 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species _____</td> <td>x2 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species _____</td> <td>x3 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species _____</td> <td>x4 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species _____</td> <td>x5 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: _____</td> <td>(A) _____ (B) _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = _____</td> </tr> </table>	<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>	OBL species _____	x1 = _____	FACW species _____	x2 = _____	FAC species _____	x3 = _____	FACU species _____	x4 = _____	UPL species _____	x5 = _____	Column Totals: _____	(A) _____ (B) _____	Prevalence Index = B/A = _____	
<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>																			
OBL species _____	x1 = _____																			
FACW species _____	x2 = _____																			
FAC species _____	x3 = _____																			
FACU species _____	x4 = _____																			
UPL species _____	x5 = _____																			
Column Totals: _____	(A) _____ (B) _____																			
Prevalence Index = B/A = _____																				
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot Size: _____)																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
			= Total Cover																	
Herb Stratum (Plot Size: 5')																				
1. <u>Hordeum jubatum</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACW</u>																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
			<u>35</u> = Total Cover																	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot Size: _____)																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
			= Total Cover																	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum <u>65</u>																				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>																				
Remarks:																				

SOIL

Sampling Point: 20156086-w43

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-8	10YR 2/1	100					sicl	
8-16	2.5Y 4/2	90	10YR 4/6	10	c	m	sil	

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2)(LRR G, H)
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
(LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF 12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (Inches): _____

Hydric Soils Present? Yes No

Remarks:

Tonka

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
(where not tilled)
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
(where tilled)
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____
 Saturation Present?
(includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 10/11/2011
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: ND Sampling Point: 20156086-w44
 Investigator(s): GWM Section, Township, Range: 20.156.086
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): <1
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.321314N Long: -101.770155W Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Williams-Bowbells-Tonka loam, level NWI classification: none

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: Depression in cultivated field.			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

Tree Stratum (Plot Size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:																
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: _____ (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A/B)																
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
= Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Total % Cover of:</u></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Multiply by:</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species _____</td> <td>x1 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species _____</td> <td>x2 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species _____</td> <td>x3 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species _____</td> <td>x4 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species _____</td> <td>x5 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: _____</td> <td>(A) _____ (B) _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = _____</td> </tr> </table>	<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>	OBL species _____	x1 = _____	FACW species _____	x2 = _____	FAC species _____	x3 = _____	FACU species _____	x4 = _____	UPL species _____	x5 = _____	Column Totals: _____	(A) _____ (B) _____	Prevalence Index = B/A = _____	
<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>																			
OBL species _____	x1 = _____																			
FACW species _____	x2 = _____																			
FAC species _____	x3 = _____																			
FACU species _____	x4 = _____																			
UPL species _____	x5 = _____																			
Column Totals: _____	(A) _____ (B) _____																			
Prevalence Index = B/A = _____																				
<u>Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot Size: _____)</u>																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
= Total Cover																				
<u>Herb Stratum (Plot Size: 5')</u>																				
1. <u>Hordeum jubatum</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACW</u>																	
2. <u>Scirpus validus</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>OBL</u>																	
3. <u>Rumex crispus</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACW</u>																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
= Total Cover																				
<u>Woody Vine Stratum (Plot Size: _____)</u>																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
= Total Cover																				
<table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;"> Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1 – Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation _____ 2 - Dominance Test is >50% _____ 3 – Prevalence Index is ≤3.0¹ _____ 4 - Morphological Adaptations¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) _____ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation¹ (Explain) </td> <td style="width: 40%; vertical-align: top;"> Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> </td> </tr> </table>				Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1 – Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation _____ 2 - Dominance Test is >50% _____ 3 – Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ _____ 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) _____ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)	Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>															
Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1 – Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation _____ 2 - Dominance Test is >50% _____ 3 – Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ _____ 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) _____ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)	Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>																			
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum <u>40</u>																				
Remarks:																				

SOIL

Sampling Point: 20156086-w44

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-7	10YR 2/1	100					sicl	
7-16	2.5Y 4/2	90	7.5YR 5/6	10	c	m	sil	

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2)(LRR G, H)
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- (LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF 12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (Inches): _____

Hydric Soils Present? Yes No

Remarks:

Tonka

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) (where not tilled)
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) (where tilled)
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): 12
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): 10

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 10/11/2011
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: ND Sampling Point: 20156086-u44
 Investigator(s): GWM Section, Township, Range: 20, 156, 086
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): plane Slope (%): 2
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.321367N Long: -101.770100W Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Williams-Bowbells-Tonka loam, level NWI classification: none

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: upland comparison point above hydric boundary			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

Tree Stratum (Plot Size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:																
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: _____ (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A/B)																
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
= Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Total % Cover of:</u></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Multiply by:</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species _____</td> <td>x1 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species _____</td> <td>x2 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species _____</td> <td>x3 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species _____</td> <td>x4 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species _____</td> <td>x5 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: _____</td> <td>(A) _____ (B) _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = _____</td> </tr> </table>	<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>	OBL species _____	x1 = _____	FACW species _____	x2 = _____	FAC species _____	x3 = _____	FACU species _____	x4 = _____	UPL species _____	x5 = _____	Column Totals: _____	(A) _____ (B) _____	Prevalence Index = B/A = _____	
<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>																			
OBL species _____	x1 = _____																			
FACW species _____	x2 = _____																			
FAC species _____	x3 = _____																			
FACU species _____	x4 = _____																			
UPL species _____	x5 = _____																			
Column Totals: _____	(A) _____ (B) _____																			
Prevalence Index = B/A = _____																				
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot Size: _____)																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
= Total Cover																				
Herb Stratum (Plot Size: 5')																				
1. <u>Rumex crispus</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACW</u>																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
= Total Cover																				
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot Size: _____)																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
= Total Cover																				
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum <u>80</u>																				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>																				

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: 20156086-u44

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-4	10Yr 3/1	100	_____	_____	_____	_____	sil	_____
4-12	2.5Y 5/3	100	_____	_____	_____	_____	sil	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) **(LRR F)**
- 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR F, G, H)**
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) **(LRR G, H)**
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) **(LRR F)**
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16) **(MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR I, J)**
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(LRR F, G, H)**
- Dark Surface (S7) **(LRR G)**
- High Plains Depressions (F16) **(LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF 12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (Inches): _____

Hydric Soils Present? Yes No

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) **(where not tilled)**
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) **(where tilled)**
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) **(LRR F)**

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 10/11/2011
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: ND Sampling Point: 20156086-w45
 Investigator(s): GWM Section, Township, Range: 20.156.086
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): <1
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.320475N Long: -101.769312W Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Williams-Bowbells-Tonka loam, level NWI classification: PEMA

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: Depression in cultivated field.			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

Tree Stratum (Plot Size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:																
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: _____ (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A/B)																
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
= Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Total % Cover of:</u></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Multiply by:</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species _____</td> <td>x1 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species _____</td> <td>x2 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species _____</td> <td>x3 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species _____</td> <td>x4 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species _____</td> <td>x5 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: _____</td> <td>(A) _____ (B) _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = _____</td> </tr> </table>	<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>	OBL species _____	x1 = _____	FACW species _____	x2 = _____	FAC species _____	x3 = _____	FACU species _____	x4 = _____	UPL species _____	x5 = _____	Column Totals: _____	(A) _____ (B) _____	Prevalence Index = B/A = _____	
<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>																			
OBL species _____	x1 = _____																			
FACW species _____	x2 = _____																			
FAC species _____	x3 = _____																			
FACU species _____	x4 = _____																			
UPL species _____	x5 = _____																			
Column Totals: _____	(A) _____ (B) _____																			
Prevalence Index = B/A = _____																				
<u>Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot Size: _____)</u>																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
= Total Cover																				
<u>Herb Stratum (Plot Size: 5')</u>																				
1. <u>Echinochloa crusgalli</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACW</u>																	
2. <u>Scirpus validus</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>OBL</u>																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
<u>20</u>			= Total Cover																	
<u>Woody Vine Stratum (Plot Size: _____)</u>																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
_____			= Total Cover																	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum <u>80</u>																				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>																				
Remarks:																				

SOIL

Sampling Point: 20156086-w45

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-4	10YR 2/1	100					sicl	
4-12	2.5Y 4/2	90	7.5YR 5/6	10	c	m	sil	
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) **(LRR F)**
- 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR F, G, H)**
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) **(LRR G, H)**
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) **(LRR F)**
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16) **(MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR I, J)**
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(LRR F, G, H)**
- Dark Surface (S7) **(LRR G)**
- High Plains Depressions (F16) **(LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF 12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (Inches): _____

Hydric Soils Present? Yes No

Remarks:

Tonka

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- | | | |
|--|--|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) (where not tilled) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) (where tilled) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5) <input type="checkbox"/> Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F) |
|--|--|---|

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): 8
 Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): 8
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 10/11/2011
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: ND Sampling Point: 20156086-w46
 Investigator(s): GWM Section, Township, Range: 20.156.086
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): <1
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.320595N Long: -101.769732W Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Williams loam, gently undulating NWI classification: none

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: Depression in cultivated field.			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

Tree Stratum (Plot Size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: _____ (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A/B)
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Prevalence Index worksheet: Total % Cover of: Multiply by: OBL species _____ x1 = _____ FACW species _____ x2 = _____ FAC species _____ x3 = _____ FACU species _____ x4 = _____ UPL species _____ x5 = _____ Column Totals: _____ (A) _____ (B) Prevalence Index = B/A = _____
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				
Herb Stratum (Plot Size: 5')				
1. <u>Echinochloa crusgalli</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACW</u>	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1 – Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation _____ 2 - Dominance Test is >50% _____ 3 – Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ _____ 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) _____ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
2. <u>Artemisia biennis</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FAC</u>	
3. <u>Alisma plantago-aquatica</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>OBL</u>	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____	
<u>30</u>			= Total Cover	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
_____			= Total Cover	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum <u>70</u>				Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: Cattails in interior.				

SOIL

Sampling Point: 20156086-w46

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-6	10YR 2/1	100					sicl	
6-16	2.5Y 4/1	70	5Y 5/8	30	c	m	sil	

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2)(LRR G, H)
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- (LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF 12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (Inches): _____

Hydric Soils Present? Yes No

Remarks:

Tonka

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- | | | |
|---|--|---|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11) | <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) | <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Dry Season Water Table (C2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) | (where tilled) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) | (where not tilled) | <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) | <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) | <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) | | <input type="checkbox"/> Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F) |

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): 2
 Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): 11
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): 4

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 10/11/2011
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: ND Sampling Point: 20156086-w47
 Investigator(s): GWM Section, Township, Range: 20.156.086
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): <1
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.320685N Long: -101.770131W Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Williams loam, gently undulating NWI classification: none

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: Depression in cultivated field.			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

Tree Stratum (Plot Size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: _____ (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A/B)
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Prevalence Index worksheet: Total % Cover of: Multiply by: OBL species _____ x1 = _____ FACW species _____ x2 = _____ FAC species _____ x3 = _____ FACU species _____ x4 = _____ UPL species _____ x5 = _____ Column Totals: _____ (A) _____ (B) Prevalence Index = B/A = _____
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				
Herb Stratum (Plot Size: 5')				
1. <u>Eleocharis parvula</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>OBL</u>	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1 – Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation _____ 2 - Dominance Test is >50% _____ 3 – Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ _____ 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) _____ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
2. <u>Typha angustifolia</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>OBL</u>	
3. <u>Alisma plantago-aquatica</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>OBL</u>	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____	
30			= Total Cover	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum <u>70</u>				Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: Cattails in interior.				

SOIL

Sampling Point: 20156086-w47

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-2	10YR 2/1	100					sicl	
2-4	10YR 3/2	80	7.5YR 5/7	20	c	m	sil	
4-16	2.5Y 4/1	80	7.5YR 5/8	20	c	m	sil	
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)		Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:	
<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)	<input type="checkbox"/> High Plains Depressions (F16)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)	(LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)	
<input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Reduced Vertic (F18)	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (TF2)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF 12)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	
<input type="checkbox"/> 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2)(LRR G, H)	<input type="checkbox"/> High Plains Depressions (F16)	³ Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.	
<input type="checkbox"/> 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)	(MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H)		

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (Inches): _____

Remarks:
Tonka

Hydric Soils Present? Yes No

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:	
Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)	Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
<input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)
<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)	(where tilled)
<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8)
<input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
<input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)	<input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	<input type="checkbox"/> Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F)
<input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Dry Season Water Table (C2)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)	
(where not tilled)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): 18

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): 10

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 10/11/2011
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: ND Sampling Point: 20156086-w48
 Investigator(s): GWM Section, Township, Range: 20.156.086
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): <1
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.313981N Long: -101.764740W Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Williams loam, gently undulating NWI classification: none

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: Depression in cultivated field.			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

Tree Stratum (Plot Size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: _____ (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A/B)
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Prevalence Index worksheet: Total % Cover of: Multiply by: OBL species _____ x1 = _____ FACW species _____ x2 = _____ FAC species _____ x3 = _____ FACU species _____ x4 = _____ UPL species _____ x5 = _____ Column Totals: _____ (A) _____ (B) Prevalence Index = B/A = _____
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				
Herb Stratum (Plot Size: 5')				
1. <u>Echinochloa crusgalli</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACW</u>	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1 – Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation _____ 2 - Dominance Test is >50% _____ 3 – Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ _____ 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) _____ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
2. <u>Typha angustifolia</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>OBL</u>	
3. <u>Rumex crispus</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>FACW</u>	
4. <u>Amaranthus retroflexus</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>FACU</u>	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____	
65			= Total Cover	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
_____			= Total Cover	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum 35				Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Remarks:				

SOIL

Sampling Point: 20156086-w48

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-8	10YR 2/1	100					sicl	
8-11	10YR 2/1	90	7.5YR 5/6	10	c	m	sil	
11-16	2.5Y 4/2	90	5Y 4/6	10	c	m	sil	

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)		Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:	
<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)	<input type="checkbox"/> High Plains Depressions (F16)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)	(LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)	
<input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Reduced Vertic (F18)	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (TF2)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF 12)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	
<input type="checkbox"/> 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2)(LRR G, H)	<input type="checkbox"/> High Plains Depressions (F16)	³ Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.	
<input type="checkbox"/> 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)	(MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H)		

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (Inches): _____

Remarks:
Tonka

Hydric Soils Present? Yes No

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:	
Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)	Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
<input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)
<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)	(where tilled)
<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8)
<input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
<input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)	<input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	<input type="checkbox"/> Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F)
<input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Dry Season Water Table (C2)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)	
(where not tilled)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 10/11/2011
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: ND Sampling Point: 20156086-u48
 Investigator(s): GWM Section, Township, Range: 20, 156, 086
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): plane Slope (%): 2
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.313957N Long: -101.764716W Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Williams-Bowbells-Tonka loam, level NWI classification: none

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: upland comparison point above hydric boundary			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

Tree Stratum (Plot Size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>2</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A/B)
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: Total % Cover of: Multiply by: OBL species _____ x1 = _____ FACW species _____ x2 = _____ FAC species _____ x3 = _____ FACU species _____ x4 = _____ UPL species _____ x5 = _____ Column Totals: _____ (A) _____ (B) Prevalence Index = B/A = _____
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				
Herb Stratum (Plot Size: 5')				
1. <u>Amaranthus retroflexus</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACU</u>	
2. <u>Setaria glauca</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACU</u>	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____	
60			= Total Cover	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
_____			= Total Cover	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum 40				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: 20156086-u48

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-6	10YR 2/1	100	_____	_____	_____	_____	sil	_____
6-12	10YR 4/3	100	_____	_____	_____	_____	sil	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) **(LRR F)**
- 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR F, G, H)**
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) **(LRR G, H)**
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) **(LRR F)**
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16) **(MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR I, J)**
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(LRR F, G, H)**
- Dark Surface (S7) **(LRR G)**
- High Plains Depressions (F16) **(LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF 12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (Inches): _____

Hydric Soils Present? Yes No

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) **(where not tilled)**
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) **(where tilled)**
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) **(LRR F)**

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 10/11/2011
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: ND Sampling Point: 20156086-w49
 Investigator(s): GWM Section, Township, Range: 20.156.086
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): <1
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.313589N Long: -101.765027W Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Williams loam, gently undulating NWI classification: none

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: Shallow depression in cultivated field.			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

Tree Stratum (Plot Size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:																
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>2</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>3</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>67</u> (A/B)																
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
= Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Total % Cover of:</u></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Multiply by:</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species _____</td> <td>x1 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species _____</td> <td>x2 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species _____</td> <td>x3 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species _____</td> <td>x4 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species _____</td> <td>x5 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: _____</td> <td>(A) _____ (B) _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = _____</td> </tr> </table>	<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>	OBL species _____	x1 = _____	FACW species _____	x2 = _____	FAC species _____	x3 = _____	FACU species _____	x4 = _____	UPL species _____	x5 = _____	Column Totals: _____	(A) _____ (B) _____	Prevalence Index = B/A = _____	
<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>																			
OBL species _____	x1 = _____																			
FACW species _____	x2 = _____																			
FAC species _____	x3 = _____																			
FACU species _____	x4 = _____																			
UPL species _____	x5 = _____																			
Column Totals: _____	(A) _____ (B) _____																			
Prevalence Index = B/A = _____																				
<u>Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot Size: _____)</u>																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
= Total Cover																				
<u>Herb Stratum (Plot Size: 5')</u>																				
1. <u>Echinochloa crusgalli</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACW</u>																	
2. <u>Typha angustifolia</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>OBL</u>																	
3. <u>Rumex crispus</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>FACW</u>																	
4. <u>Setaria glauca</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACU</u>																	
5. <u>Hordeum jubatum</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>OBL</u>																	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
<u>90</u>			= Total Cover																	
<u>Woody Vine Stratum (Plot Size: _____)</u>																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
_____			= Total Cover																	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum <u>10</u>																				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>																				
Remarks:																				

SOIL

Sampling Point: 20156086-w49

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-6	10YR 2/1	100					sicl	
6-12	2.5Y 4/1	80	7.5YR 5/6	20	c	m	sil	
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) **(LRR F)**
- 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR F, G, H)**
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) **(LRR G, H)**
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) **(LRR F)**
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16) **(MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR I, J)**
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(LRR F, G, H)**
- Dark Surface (S7) **(LRR G)**
- High Plains Depressions (F16) **(LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF 12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (Inches): _____

Hydric Soils Present? Yes No

Remarks:

Tonka

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) **(where not tilled)**
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) **(where tilled)**
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) **(LRR F)**

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): 4
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 10/11/2011
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: ND Sampling Point: 20156086-w50a
 Investigator(s): GWM Section, Township, Range: 20.156.086
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): drainageway Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): <1
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.313002N Long: -101.760252W Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Williams loam, gently undulating NWI classification: none

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: Drainageway that connects multiple basins.			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

Tree Stratum (Plot Size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:																
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 3 (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 3 (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)																
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
= Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Total % Cover of:</u></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Multiply by:</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species _____</td> <td>x1 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species _____</td> <td>x2 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species _____</td> <td>x3 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species _____</td> <td>x4 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species _____</td> <td>x5 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: _____</td> <td>(A) _____ (B) _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = _____</td> </tr> </table>	<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>	OBL species _____	x1 = _____	FACW species _____	x2 = _____	FAC species _____	x3 = _____	FACU species _____	x4 = _____	UPL species _____	x5 = _____	Column Totals: _____	(A) _____ (B) _____	Prevalence Index = B/A = _____	
<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>																			
OBL species _____	x1 = _____																			
FACW species _____	x2 = _____																			
FAC species _____	x3 = _____																			
FACU species _____	x4 = _____																			
UPL species _____	x5 = _____																			
Column Totals: _____	(A) _____ (B) _____																			
Prevalence Index = B/A = _____																				
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot Size: _____)																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
= Total Cover																				
Herb Stratum (Plot Size: 5')																				
1. <u>Agropyron repens</u>	<u>60</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FAC</u>																	
2. <u>Rumex crispus</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACW</u>																	
3. <u>Aster simplex</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACW</u>																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
100			= Total Cover																	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot Size: _____)																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
= Total Cover																				
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum 0																				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>																				
Remarks:																				

SOIL

Sampling Point: 20156086-w50a

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-12	10YR 2/1	100					sicl	
12-18	2.5Y 4/1	95	10YR 4/6	5	c	m	sil	
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)		Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:	
<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)	<input type="checkbox"/> High Plains Depressions (F16)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)	(LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)	
<input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Reduced Vertic (F18)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (TF2)	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF 12)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	
<input type="checkbox"/> 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2)(LRR G, H)	<input type="checkbox"/> High Plains Depressions (F16)	³ Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.	
<input type="checkbox"/> 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)	(MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H)		

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (Inches): _____

Remarks:
Vallers along drainageway.

Hydric Soils Present? Yes No

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:	
Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)	Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
<input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)
<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)	(where tilled)
<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8)
<input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
<input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)
<input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)	<input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	<input type="checkbox"/> Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): 12

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 10/11/2011
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: ND Sampling Point: 20156086-u50a
 Investigator(s): GWM Section, Township, Range: 20, 156, 086
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): plane Slope (%): 1
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.313039N Long: -101.760192W Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Williams loam, undulating NWI classification: none

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: upland comparison point above hydric boundary			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

Tree Stratum (Plot Size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>2</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A/B)
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: Total % Cover of: Multiply by: OBL species _____ x1 = _____ FACW species _____ x2 = _____ FAC species _____ x3 = _____ FACU species _____ x4 = _____ UPL species _____ x5 = _____ Column Totals: _____ (A) _____ (B) Prevalence Index = B/A = _____
<u>Sapling/Shrub Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				
<u>Herb Stratum</u> (Plot Size: 5')				
1. <u>Aster ericoides</u>	<u>40</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACU</u>	
2. <u>Grindelia squarrosa</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>FACU</u>	
3. <u>Medicago sativa</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>UPL</u>	
4. <u>Sonchus arvensis</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>FAC</u>	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____	
80			= Total Cover	
<u>Woody Vine Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
_____			= Total Cover	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum <u>20</u>				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
Remarks:				

SOIL

Sampling Point: 20156086-u50a

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-6	10YR 3/1	100	_____	_____	_____	_____	sil	_____
6-15	2.5Y 5/3	100	_____	_____	_____	_____	sil	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) **(LRR F)**
- 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR F, G, H)**
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) **(LRR G, H)**
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) **(LRR F)**
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16) **(MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR I, J)**
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(LRR F, G, H)**
- Dark Surface (S7) **(LRR G)**
- High Plains Depressions (F16) **(LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF 12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (Inches): _____

Hydric Soils Present? Yes No

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) **(where not tilled)**
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) **(where tilled)**
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) **(LRR F)**

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 10/11/2011
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: ND Sampling Point: 20156086-w50b
 Investigator(s): GWM Section, Township, Range: 20.156.086
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): drainageway Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): <1
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.316930N Long: -101.761312W Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Ludden silty clay loam NWI classification: PEMC

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: Drainageway that connects multiple basins.			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

Tree Stratum (Plot Size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>2</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>2</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: Total % Cover of: Multiply by: OBL species _____ x1 = _____ FACW species _____ x2 = _____ FAC species _____ x3 = _____ FACU species _____ x4 = _____ UPL species _____ x5 = _____ Column Totals: _____ (A) _____ (B) Prevalence Index = B/A = _____
<u>Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot Size: _____)</u>				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				
<u>Herb Stratum (Plot Size: 5')</u>				
1. <u>Artemisia biennis</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FAC</u>	
2. <u>Echinochloa crusgalli</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACW</u>	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				
<u>Woody Vine Stratum (Plot Size: _____)</u>				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum <u>70</u>				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>				
Remarks:				

SOIL

Sampling Point: 20156086-w50b

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-36	10YR 2/1	100	_____	_____	_____	_____	sicl	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) **(LRR F)**
- 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR F, G, H)**
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) **(LRR G, H)**
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) **(LRR F)**
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16) **(MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR I, J)**
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(LRR F, G, H)**
- Dark Surface (S7) **(LRR G)**
- High Plains Depressions (F16) **(LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF 12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (Inches): _____

Hydric Soils Present? Yes No

Remarks:

Meets hydric definition

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) **(where not tilled)**
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) **(where tilled)**
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) **(LRR F)**

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): 1
 Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): 8
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 10/11/2011
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: ND Sampling Point: 20156086-u50b
 Investigator(s): GWM Section, Township, Range: 20, 156, 086
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): plane Slope (%): 1
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.316832N Long: -101.761319w Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Ludden silty clay loam NWI classification: none

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: upland comparison point above hydric boundary			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

Tree Stratum (Plot Size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>1</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A/B)
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: Total % Cover of: Multiply by: OBL species _____ x1 = _____ FACW species _____ x2 = _____ FAC species _____ x3 = _____ FACU species _____ x4 = _____ UPL species _____ x5 = _____ Column Totals: _____ (A) _____ (B) Prevalence Index = B/A = _____
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				
Herb Stratum (Plot Size: 5')				
1. <u>Amaranthus retroflexus</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACU</u>	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____	
<u>20</u>			= Total Cover	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
_____			= Total Cover	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum <u>80</u>				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
Remarks:				

SOIL

Sampling Point: 20156086-u50b

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-10	10YR 2/1	100	_____	_____	_____	_____	sicl	_____
10-18	10YR 3/1	100	_____	_____	_____	_____	sicl	_____
18-26	2.5Y 4/3	60	2.5Y 4/2	20	d	m	sicl	_____
_____	_____	_____	2.5Y 5/1	10	d	m	sicl	_____
_____	_____	_____	7.5YR 5/6	10	c	m	sicl	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2)(LRR G, H)
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- (LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF 12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (Inches): _____

Hydric Soils Present? Yes No

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) (where not tilled)
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) (where tilled)
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 9/22/2011
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: ND Sampling Point: 20156086-w50c
 Investigator(s): GWM Section, Township, Range: 20.156.086
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): drainageway Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): ≤1
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.319283N Long: *101.758232W Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Parnell silty clay loam NWI classification: PEMF

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: Intermittent drainage and depression wetlands.			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

Tree Stratum (Plot Size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:																
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 1 (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 50 (A/B)																
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
= Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Total % Cover of:</u></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Multiply by:</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species _____</td> <td>x1 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species 80</td> <td>x2 = 160</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species _____</td> <td>x3 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species 20</td> <td>x4 = 80</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species _____</td> <td>x5 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: 100</td> <td>(A) 240 (B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = 2.4</td> </tr> </table>	<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>	OBL species _____	x1 = _____	FACW species 80	x2 = 160	FAC species _____	x3 = _____	FACU species 20	x4 = 80	UPL species _____	x5 = _____	Column Totals: 100	(A) 240 (B)	Prevalence Index = B/A = 2.4	
<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>																			
OBL species _____	x1 = _____																			
FACW species 80	x2 = 160																			
FAC species _____	x3 = _____																			
FACU species 20	x4 = 80																			
UPL species _____	x5 = _____																			
Column Totals: 100	(A) 240 (B)																			
Prevalence Index = B/A = 2.4																				
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot Size: _____)																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
= Total Cover																				
Herb Stratum (Plot Size: 5')																				
1. <u>Phalaris arundinacea</u>	80	yes	FACW																	
2. <u>Bromus inermis</u>	20	yes	FACU																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
100			= Total Cover																	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot Size: _____)																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
_____			= Total Cover																	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum 0																				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>																				
Remarks:																				

SOIL

Sampling Point: 20156086-w50c

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-5	10YR 2/1	100					sicl	
5-13	2.5Y 4/1	90	7.5YR 5/6	10	c	m	sil	

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2)(LRR G, H)
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- (LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF 12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (Inches): _____

Hydric Soils Present? Yes No

Remarks:

Tonka series

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- | | | |
|---|--|---|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11) | <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) | <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Dry Season Water Table (C2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) | (where tilled) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) | (where not tilled) | <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) | <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) | <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) | | <input type="checkbox"/> Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F) |

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): 36
 Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): 0
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 9/22/2011
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: ND Sampling Point: 20156086-50c
 Investigator(s): GWM Section, Township, Range: 20, 156, 086
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): plane Slope (%): 2
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.319254N Long: -101.758192W Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Parnell silty clay loam NWI classification: none

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: upland comparison point above hydric boundary			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

Tree Stratum (Plot Size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:																
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>1</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A/B)																
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
= Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Total % Cover of:</u></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Multiply by:</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species _____</td> <td>x1 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species _____</td> <td>x2 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species _____</td> <td>x3 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species _____</td> <td>x4 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species _____</td> <td>x5 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: _____</td> <td>(A) _____ (B) _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = _____</td> </tr> </table>	<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>	OBL species _____	x1 = _____	FACW species _____	x2 = _____	FAC species _____	x3 = _____	FACU species _____	x4 = _____	UPL species _____	x5 = _____	Column Totals: _____	(A) _____ (B) _____	Prevalence Index = B/A = _____	
<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>																			
OBL species _____	x1 = _____																			
FACW species _____	x2 = _____																			
FAC species _____	x3 = _____																			
FACU species _____	x4 = _____																			
UPL species _____	x5 = _____																			
Column Totals: _____	(A) _____ (B) _____																			
Prevalence Index = B/A = _____																				
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot Size: _____)																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
= Total Cover																				
Herb Stratum (Plot Size: 5')																				
1. <u>Bromus inermis</u>	<u>100</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACU</u>																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
<u>100</u>			= Total Cover																	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot Size: _____)																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
_____			= Total Cover																	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum <u>0</u>																				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																				
Remarks:																				

SOIL

Sampling Point: 20156086-50c

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-10	10YR 3/1	100	_____	_____	_____	_____	sil	_____
10-15	10YR 3/3	100	_____	_____	_____	_____	sil	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) **(LRR F)**
- 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR F, G, H)**
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) **(LRR G, H)**
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) **(LRR F)**
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16) **(MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR I, J)**
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(LRR F, G, H)**
- Dark Surface (S7) **(LRR G)**
- High Plains Depressions (F16) **(LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF 12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (Inches): _____

Hydric Soils Present? Yes No

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) **(where not tilled)**
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) **(where tilled)**
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) **(LRR F)**

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 9/22/2011
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: ND Sampling Point: 20156086-w50d
 Investigator(s): GWM Section, Township, Range: 20.156.086
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): drainageway Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): <1
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.316671N Long: -101.760401W Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Ludden silty clay loam NWI classification: none

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: Intermittent drainage			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

Tree Stratum (Plot Size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:																
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: _____ (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A/B)																
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
= Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Total % Cover of:</u></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Multiply by:</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species _____</td> <td>x1 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species _____</td> <td>x2 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species _____</td> <td>x3 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species _____</td> <td>x4 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species _____</td> <td>x5 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: _____</td> <td>(A) _____ (B) _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = _____</td> </tr> </table>	<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>	OBL species _____	x1 = _____	FACW species _____	x2 = _____	FAC species _____	x3 = _____	FACU species _____	x4 = _____	UPL species _____	x5 = _____	Column Totals: _____	(A) _____ (B) _____	Prevalence Index = B/A = _____	
<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>																			
OBL species _____	x1 = _____																			
FACW species _____	x2 = _____																			
FAC species _____	x3 = _____																			
FACU species _____	x4 = _____																			
UPL species _____	x5 = _____																			
Column Totals: _____	(A) _____ (B) _____																			
Prevalence Index = B/A = _____																				
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot Size: _____)																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
= Total Cover																				
Herb Stratum (Plot Size: 5')																				
1. <u>Poa palustris</u>	<u>60</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACW</u>																	
2. <u>Aster simplex</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACW</u>																	
3. <u>Alopecurus aequalis</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>OBL</u>																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
100			= Total Cover																	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot Size: _____)																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
= Total Cover																				
<table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%;">Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</td> <td style="width: 70%;"> X 1 – Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation _____ 2 - Dominance Test is >50% _____ 3 – Prevalence Index is ≤3.0¹ _____ 4 - Morphological Adaptations¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) _____ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation¹ (Explain) </td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2"> ¹Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic. </td> </tr> </table>				Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:	X 1 – Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation _____ 2 - Dominance Test is >50% _____ 3 – Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ _____ 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) _____ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)	¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.														
Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:	X 1 – Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation _____ 2 - Dominance Test is >50% _____ 3 – Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ _____ 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) _____ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)																			
¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.																				
<table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%;">% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum <u>0</u></td> <td style="width: 70%;"> Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> </td> </tr> </table>				% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum <u>0</u>	Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>															
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum <u>0</u>	Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>																			
Remarks:																				

SOIL

Sampling Point: 20156086-w50d

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-16	10YR 2/1	100					sicl	
16-20	10YR 2/1	90	7.5YR 5/6	10	c	m	sicl	
20-26	2.5Y 4/2	90	7.5YR 5/6	10	c	m	sicl	
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)		Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:	
<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)	<input type="checkbox"/> High Plains Depressions (F16)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)	(LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)	
<input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Reduced Vertic (F18)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (TF2)	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF 12)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	
<input type="checkbox"/> 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2)(LRR G, H)	<input type="checkbox"/> High Plains Depressions (F16)	³ Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.	
<input type="checkbox"/> 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)	(MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H)		

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (Inches): _____

Remarks: _____

Hydric Soils Present? Yes No

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:	
Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)	Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)
<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)	(where tilled)
<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8)
<input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
<input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)	<input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	<input type="checkbox"/> Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F)
<input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Dry Season Water Table (C2)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)	
(where not tilled)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): 6

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:
Flow through system that flows north.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 9/22/2011
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: ND Sampling Point: 20156086-u50d
 Investigator(s): GWM Section, Township, Range: 20, 156, 086
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): plane Slope (%): 2
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.316615N Long: -101.760289W Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Ludden silty clay loam NWI classification: none

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: upland comparison point above hydric boundary			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

Tree Stratum (Plot Size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>1</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A/B)
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: Total % Cover of: Multiply by: OBL species _____ x1 = _____ FACW species _____ x2 = _____ FAC species _____ x3 = _____ FACU species _____ x4 = _____ UPL species _____ x5 = _____ Column Totals: _____ (A) _____ (B) Prevalence Index = B/A = _____
<u>Sapling/Shrub Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				
<u>Herb Stratum</u> (Plot Size: 5')				
1. <u>Bromus inermis</u>	<u>100</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACU</u>	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____	
<u>100</u>			= Total Cover	
<u>Woody Vine Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
_____			= Total Cover	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum <u>0</u>				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: 20156086-u50d

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-12	10YR 3/1	100					sicl	
12-18	10YR 3/1	95	7.5YR 5/6	5	c	m	sicl	
18-25	2.5Y 4/2	90	7.5YR 5/6	10	c	m	sicl	
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2)(LRR G, H)
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- (LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF 12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (Inches): _____

Hydric Soils Present? Yes No

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) (where not tilled)
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) (where tilled)
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 10/11/2011
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: ND Sampling Point: 21156086-w51
 Investigator(s): GWM Section, Township, Range: 21,156,086
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): <1
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.314100N Long: -101.746811W Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Williams-Bowbells-Tonka loam, level NWI classification: PEMA

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: Depression wetland in cultivated field.			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

Tree Stratum (Plot Size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:																
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: _____ (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A/B)																
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
= Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Total % Cover of:</u></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Multiply by:</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species _____</td> <td>x1 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species _____</td> <td>x2 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species _____</td> <td>x3 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species _____</td> <td>x4 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species _____</td> <td>x5 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: _____</td> <td>(A) _____ (B) _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = _____</td> </tr> </table>	<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>	OBL species _____	x1 = _____	FACW species _____	x2 = _____	FAC species _____	x3 = _____	FACU species _____	x4 = _____	UPL species _____	x5 = _____	Column Totals: _____	(A) _____ (B) _____	Prevalence Index = B/A = _____	
<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>																			
OBL species _____	x1 = _____																			
FACW species _____	x2 = _____																			
FAC species _____	x3 = _____																			
FACU species _____	x4 = _____																			
UPL species _____	x5 = _____																			
Column Totals: _____	(A) _____ (B) _____																			
Prevalence Index = B/A = _____																				
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot Size: _____)																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
= Total Cover																				
Herb Stratum (Plot Size: 5')																				
1. <u>Poa palustris</u>	<u>40</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACW</u>																	
2. <u>Juncus torreyi</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACW</u>																	
3. <u>Spartina pectinata</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACW</u>																	
4. <u>Carex sartwelli</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACW</u>																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
100			= Total Cover																	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot Size: _____)																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
= Total Cover																				
<table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</td> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>_____ 1 – Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50%</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>_____ 3 – Prevalence Index is ≤3.0¹</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>_____ 4 - Morphological Adaptations¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>_____ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation¹ (Explain)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">¹Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.</td> </tr> </table>				Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:		_____ 1 – Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50%		_____ 3 – Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹		_____ 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)		_____ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)		¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:																				
_____ 1 – Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation																				
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50%																				
_____ 3 – Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹																				
_____ 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)																				
_____ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)																				
¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.																				
<table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</td> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>No <input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </table>				Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?		Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>													
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?																				
Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>																			
Remarks:																				

SOIL

Sampling Point: 21156086-w51

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-9	10YR 2/1	100					sicl	
9-16	2.5Y 4/1	90	7.5YR 5/6	10	c	m	sil	

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2)(LRR G, H)
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
(LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF 12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (Inches): _____

Hydric Soils Present? Yes No

Remarks:

Tonka series.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
(where not tilled)
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
(where tilled)
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____
Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____
Saturation Present?
(includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 10/11/2011
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: ND Sampling Point: 21156086-u51
 Investigator(s): GWM Section, Township, Range: 21, 156, 086
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): plane Slope (%): 1
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.314473N Long: -101.749468W Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Williams-Bowbells-Tonka loam, level NWI classification: none

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: upland comparison point above hydric boundary			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

Tree Stratum (Plot Size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:																
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: _____ (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A/B)																
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
= Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Total % Cover of:</u></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Multiply by:</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species _____</td> <td>x1 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species _____</td> <td>x2 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species _____</td> <td>x3 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species _____</td> <td>x4 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species _____</td> <td>x5 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: _____</td> <td>(A) _____ (B) _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = _____</td> </tr> </table>	<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>	OBL species _____	x1 = _____	FACW species _____	x2 = _____	FAC species _____	x3 = _____	FACU species _____	x4 = _____	UPL species _____	x5 = _____	Column Totals: _____	(A) _____ (B) _____	Prevalence Index = B/A = _____	
<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>																			
OBL species _____	x1 = _____																			
FACW species _____	x2 = _____																			
FAC species _____	x3 = _____																			
FACU species _____	x4 = _____																			
UPL species _____	x5 = _____																			
Column Totals: _____	(A) _____ (B) _____																			
Prevalence Index = B/A = _____																				
<u>Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot Size: _____)</u>																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
= Total Cover																				
<u>Herb Stratum (Plot Size: 5')</u>																				
1. <u>Rumex crispus</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACW</u>																	
2. <u>Hordeum jubatum</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>FACW</u>																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
= Total Cover																				
<u>Woody Vine Stratum (Plot Size: _____)</u>																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
= Total Cover																				
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum <u>75</u>																				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>																				
Remarks:																				

SOIL

Sampling Point: 21156086-u51

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-6	10YR 2/1	100	_____	_____	_____	_____	sicl	_____
6-14	2.5Y 4/3	100	_____	_____	_____	_____	sicl	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)		Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:	
<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)	<input type="checkbox"/> High Plains Depressions (F16)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)	(LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)	
<input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Reduced Vertic (F18)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (TF2)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF 12)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	
<input type="checkbox"/> 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2)(LRR G, H)	<input type="checkbox"/> High Plains Depressions (F16)	³ Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.	
<input type="checkbox"/> 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)	(MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H)		

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (Inches): _____

Remarks: _____

Hydric Soils Present? Yes No

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:	
Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)	Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
<input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)
<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)	(where tilled)
<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8)
<input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
<input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)
<input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)	<input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	<input type="checkbox"/> Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F)
<input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Dry Season Water Table (C2)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)	
(where not tilled)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks: _____

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 10/11/2011
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: ND Sampling Point: 21156086-w52
 Investigator(s): GWM Section, Township, Range: 21,156,086
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): <1
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.314725N Long: -101.749284W Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Williams-Bowbells-Tonka loam, level NWI classification: none

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: Depression wetland in cultivated field.			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

Tree Stratum (Plot Size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: _____ (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A/B)
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: Total % Cover of: Multiply by: OBL species _____ x1 = _____ FACW species _____ x2 = _____ FAC species _____ x3 = _____ FACU species _____ x4 = _____ UPL species _____ x5 = _____ Column Totals: _____ (A) _____ (B) Prevalence Index = B/A = _____
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				
Herb Stratum (Plot Size: 5')				
1. <u>Eleocharis parvula</u>	<u>40</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>OBL</u>	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1 – Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation _____ 2 - Dominance Test is >50% _____ 3 – Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ _____ 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) _____ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain) ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
2. <u>Alisma plantago-aquatica</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>OBL</u>	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____	
60			= Total Cover	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum 40				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>				
Remarks:				

SOIL

Sampling Point: 21156086-w52

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-18	10YR 2/1	100					sicl	
18-24	2.5Y 4/2	90	7.5YR 5/6	10	c	m	sil	
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)	<input type="checkbox"/> High Plains Depressions (F16)
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)	(LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)
<input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Reduced Vertic (F18)
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (TF2)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF 12)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)
<input type="checkbox"/> 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (LRR G, H)	<input type="checkbox"/> High Plains Depressions (F16)	³ Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
<input type="checkbox"/> 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)	(MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H)	

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (Inches): _____

Hydric Soils Present? Yes No

Remarks:
Tonka series.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)		Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
<input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)
<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry Season Water Table (C2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)	(where tilled)
<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)	(where not tilled)	<input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8)
<input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
<input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)		<input type="checkbox"/> Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): 2

Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:
surface water in interior

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 10/11/2011
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: ND Sampling Point: 21156086-w53
 Investigator(s): GWM Section, Township, Range: 21,156,086
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): <1
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.315570N Long: -101.749318W Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Williams-Bowbells-Tonka loam, level NWI classification: none

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: Depression wetland in cultivated field.			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

Tree Stratum (Plot Size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:																
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 3 (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 67 (A/B)																
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
= Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Total % Cover of:</u></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Multiply by:</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species _____</td> <td>x1 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species _____</td> <td>x2 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species _____</td> <td>x3 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species _____</td> <td>x4 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species _____</td> <td>x5 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: _____</td> <td>(A) _____ (B) _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = _____</td> </tr> </table>	<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>	OBL species _____	x1 = _____	FACW species _____	x2 = _____	FAC species _____	x3 = _____	FACU species _____	x4 = _____	UPL species _____	x5 = _____	Column Totals: _____	(A) _____ (B) _____	Prevalence Index = B/A = _____	
<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>																			
OBL species _____	x1 = _____																			
FACW species _____	x2 = _____																			
FAC species _____	x3 = _____																			
FACU species _____	x4 = _____																			
UPL species _____	x5 = _____																			
Column Totals: _____	(A) _____ (B) _____																			
Prevalence Index = B/A = _____																				
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot Size: _____)																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
= Total Cover																				
Herb Stratum (Plot Size: 5')																				
1. <u>Eleocharis parvula</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>OBL</u>																	
2. <u>Alisma plantago-aquatica</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>OBL</u>																	
3. <u>Setaria glauca</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACU</u>																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
40			= Total Cover																	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot Size: _____)																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
= Total Cover																				
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum 60																				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>																				
Remarks:																				

SOIL

Sampling Point: 21156086-w53

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-11	10YR 2/1	100					sicl	
11-25	2.5Y 4/2	85	7.5YR 5/6	15	c	m	sil	
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)		Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:	
<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)	<input type="checkbox"/> High Plains Depressions (F16)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)	(LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)	
<input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Reduced Vertic (F18)	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (TF2)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF 12)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	
<input type="checkbox"/> 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2)(LRR G, H)	<input type="checkbox"/> High Plains Depressions (F16)	³ Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.	
<input type="checkbox"/> 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)	(MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H)		

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (Inches): _____

Remarks:
Tonka series.

Hydric Soils Present? Yes No

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:		
Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)		Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
<input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)
<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry Season Water Table (C2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)	(where tilled)
<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)	(where not tilled)	<input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8)
<input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
<input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)		<input type="checkbox"/> Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): 1

Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:
surface water in interior

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 10/12/2011
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: ND Sampling Point: 21156086-u53
 Investigator(s): GWM Section, Township, Range: 21, 156, 086
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): plane Slope (%): 1
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.315311N Long: -101.749325W Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Williams-Bowbells-Tonka loam, level NWI classification: none

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: upland comparison point above hydric boundary			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

Tree Stratum (Plot Size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>2</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A/B)
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: Total % Cover of: Multiply by: OBL species _____ x1 = _____ FACW species _____ x2 = _____ FAC species _____ x3 = _____ FACU species _____ x4 = _____ UPL species _____ x5 = _____ Column Totals: _____ (A) _____ (B) Prevalence Index = B/A = _____
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				
Herb Stratum (Plot Size: 5')				
1. <u>Setaria glauca</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACU</u>	
2. <u>Amaranthus retroflexus</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACU</u>	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____	
<u>40</u>			= Total Cover	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
_____			= Total Cover	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum <u>60</u>				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
Remarks:				

SOIL

Sampling Point: 21156086-u53

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-10	10YR 2/1	100	_____	_____	_____	_____	sil	_____
10-16	10YR 3/2	100	_____	_____	_____	_____	sil	_____
16-22	2.5Y 5/3	100	_____	_____	_____	_____	cl	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)		Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:	
<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)	<input type="checkbox"/> High Plains Depressions (F16)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)	(LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)	
<input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Reduced Vertic (F18)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (TF2)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF 12)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	
<input type="checkbox"/> 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) (LRR G, H)	<input type="checkbox"/> High Plains Depressions (F16)	³ Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.	
<input type="checkbox"/> 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)	(MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H)		

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (Inches): _____

Remarks: _____

Hydric Soils Present? Yes No

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:		
Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)		Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
<input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)
<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry Season Water Table (C2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)	(where tilled)
<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)	(where not tilled)	<input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8)
<input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
<input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)
<input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)		<input type="checkbox"/> Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F)
Field Observations:		
Surface Water Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Water Table Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: _____		

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 10/11/2011
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: ND Sampling Point: 21156086-w54
 Investigator(s): GWM Section, Township, Range: 21,156,086
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): <1
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.315933N Long: -101.747918W Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Williams-Bowbells-Tonka loam, level NWI classification: none

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: Depression wetland in cultivated field.			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

Tree Stratum (Plot Size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 3 (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 67 (A/B)
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: Total % Cover of: Multiply by: OBL species _____ x1 = _____ FACW species _____ x2 = _____ FAC species _____ x3 = _____ FACU species _____ x4 = _____ UPL species _____ x5 = _____ Column Totals: _____ (A) _____ (B) Prevalence Index = B/A = _____
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				
Herb Stratum (Plot Size: 5')				
1. <u>Eleocharis parvula</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>OBL</u>	
2. <u>Typha angustifolia</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>OBL</u>	
3. <u>Setaria glauca</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACU</u>	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum 50				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>				
Remarks:				

SOIL

Sampling Point: 21156086-w54

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-10	10YR 2/1	100					sicl	
10-16	2.5Y 4/2	90	7.5YR 4/6	10	c	m	sil	

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2)(LRR G, H)
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
(LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF 12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (Inches): _____

Hydric Soils Present? Yes No

Remarks:

Tonka series.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- | | | |
|---|---|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
(where not tilled) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
(where tilled) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5) <input type="checkbox"/> Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F) |
|---|---|---|

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

surface water in interior

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 10/12/2011
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: ND Sampling Point: 21156086-u54
 Investigator(s): GWM Section, Township, Range: 21, 156, 086
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): plane Slope (%): 1
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.315846N Long: -101.747904W Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: Williams-Bowbells-Tonka loam, level NWI classification: none

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: upland comparison point above hydric boundary			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

Tree Stratum (Plot Size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>2</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A/B)
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: Total % Cover of: Multiply by: OBL species _____ x1 = _____ FACW species _____ x2 = _____ FAC species _____ x3 = _____ FACU species _____ x4 = _____ UPL species _____ x5 = _____ Column Totals: _____ (A) _____ (B) Prevalence Index = B/A = _____
<u>Sapling/Shrub Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				
<u>Herb Stratum</u> (Plot Size: 5')				
1. <u>Setaria glauca</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACU</u>	
2. <u>Avena fatua</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>UPL</u>	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____	
40			= Total Cover	
<u>Woody Vine Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
_____			= Total Cover	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum 60				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
Remarks:				

SOIL

Sampling Point: 21156086-u54

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-8	10YR 2/1	100	_____	_____	_____	_____	sil	_____
8-12	10YR 3/2	100	_____	_____	_____	_____	sil	_____
12-16	2.5Y 4/3	100	_____	_____	_____	_____	cl	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) **(LRR F)**
- 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR F, G, H)**
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) **(LRR G, H)**
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) **(LRR F)**
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16) **(MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR I, J)**
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(LRR F, G, H)**
- Dark Surface (S7) **(LRR G)**
- High Plains Depressions (F16) **(LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF 12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (Inches): _____

Hydric Soils Present? Yes No

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) **(where not tilled)**
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) **(where tilled)**
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) **(LRR F)**

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 10/12/2011
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: ND Sampling Point: 21156086-w55
 Investigator(s): GWM Section, Township, Range: 21, 156, 086
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): <1
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.314526N Long: -101.746260W Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: WoA - Williams-Bowbells-tonka loams, level NWI classification: none

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: Depression wetland that was cultivated in 2011.			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

Tree Stratum (Plot Size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 4 (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 5 (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 80 (A/B)
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: Total % Cover of: Multiply by: OBL species _____ x1 = _____ FACW species _____ x2 = _____ FAC species _____ x3 = _____ FACU species _____ x4 = _____ UPL species _____ x5 = _____ Column Totals: _____ (A) _____ (B) Prevalence Index = B/A = _____
<u>Sapling/Shrub Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				
<u>Herb Stratum</u> (Plot Size: 5')				
1. <u>Eleocharis parvula</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>OBL</u>	
2. <u>Echinochloa crusgalli</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACW</u>	
3. <u>Typha angustifolia</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>OBL</u>	
4. <u>Alisma plantago-aquatica</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>OBL</u>	
5. <u>Setaria glauca</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACU</u>	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____	
55			= Total Cover	
<u>Woody Vine Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
_____			= Total Cover	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum 45				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>				
Remarks:				

SOIL

Sampling Point: 21156086-w55

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-9	10YR 2/1	100					sicl	
9-16++	2.5Y 4/2	90	7.5YR 5/6	10	c	m	sil	
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2)(LRR G, H)
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- (LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF 12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (Inches): _____

Hydric Soils Present? Yes No

Remarks:

Tonka series

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
- (where not tilled)**
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
- (where tilled)**
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): 18
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): 6

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 10/12/2011
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: ND Sampling Point: 21156086-u55
 Investigator(s): GWM Section, Township, Range: 21, 156, 086
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): toeslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): plane Slope (%): 1
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.314469N Long: -101.746260W Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: WoA - Williams-Bowbells-Tonka loam, level NWI classification: none

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: upland comparison point above hydric boundary			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

Tree Stratum (Plot Size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: _____ (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A/B)
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: Total % Cover of: Multiply by: OBL species _____ x1 = _____ FACW species _____ x2 = _____ FAC species _____ x3 = _____ FACU species _____ x4 = _____ UPL species _____ x5 = _____ Column Totals: _____ (A) _____ (B) Prevalence Index = B/A = _____
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				
Herb Stratum (Plot Size: 5')				
1. <u>Avena fatua</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACU</u>	
2. <u>Setaria glauca</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACU</u>	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____	
50			= Total Cover	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
_____			= Total Cover	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum 50				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
Remarks:				

SOIL

Sampling Point: 21156086-u55

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-4	10YR 2/1	100	_____	_____	_____	_____	sil	_____
4-10	10YR 4/3	100	_____	_____	_____	_____	sil	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) **(LRR F)**
- 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR F, G, H)**
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) **(LRR G, H)**
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) **(LRR F)**
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16) **(MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR I, J)**
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(LRR F, G, H)**
- Dark Surface (S7) **(LRR G)**
- High Plains Depressions (F16) **(LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF 12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (Inches): _____

Hydric Soils Present? Yes No

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) **(where not tilled)**
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) **(where tilled)**
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) **(LRR F)**

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 10/12/2011
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: ND Sampling Point: 21156086-w56
 Investigator(s): GWM Section, Township, Range: 21, 156, 086
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): <1
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.314338N Long: -101.747940W Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: WoA - Williams-Bowbells-tonka loams, level NWI classification: none

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: Depression wetland that was cultivated in 2011.			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

Tree Stratum (Plot Size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>2</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>3</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>67</u> (A/B)
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: Total % Cover of: Multiply by: OBL species _____ x1 = _____ FACW species _____ x2 = _____ FAC species _____ x3 = _____ FACU species _____ x4 = _____ UPL species _____ x5 = _____ Column Totals: _____ (A) _____ (B) Prevalence Index = B/A = _____
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				
Herb Stratum (Plot Size: 5')				
1. <u>Rumex crispus</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACW</u>	
2. <u>Echinochloa crusgalli</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACW</u>	
3. <u>Artemisia biennis</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>FAC</u>	
4. <u>Alisma plantago-aquatica</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>OBL</u>	
5. <u>Setaria glauca</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACU</u>	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____	
<u>55</u>			= Total Cover	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
_____			= Total Cover	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum <u>45</u>				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>				
Remarks:				

SOIL

Sampling Point: 21156086-w56

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-6	10YR 2/1	100					sicl	
6-10	10YR 2/1	90	10YR 4/6	10	c	m	sil	
10-18+	2.5Y 4/2	85	7.8YR 5/6	15	c	m	sil	
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2)(LRR G, H)
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- (LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF 12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (Inches): _____

Hydric Soils Present? Yes No

Remarks:

Tonka series

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) (where not tilled)
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) (where tilled)
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): 16
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): 6

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 10/12/2011
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: ND Sampling Point: 21156086-w57
 Investigator(s): GWM Section, Township, Range: 21, 156, 086
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): <1
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.314826N Long: -101.747134W Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: WoA - Williams-Bowbells-tonka loams, level NWI classification: none

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: Depression wetland that was cultivated in 2011.			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

Tree Stratum (Plot Size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 3 (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 4 (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 75 (A/B)
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: Total % Cover of: Multiply by: OBL species _____ x1 = _____ FACW species _____ x2 = _____ FAC species _____ x3 = _____ FACU species _____ x4 = _____ UPL species _____ x5 = _____ Column Totals: _____ (A) _____ (B) Prevalence Index = B/A = _____
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				
Herb Stratum (Plot Size: 5')				
1. <u>Rumex crispus</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACW</u>	
2. <u>Hordeum jubatum</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACW</u>	
3. <u>Beckmannia syzigachne</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>OBL</u>	
4. <u>Avena fatua</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACU</u>	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____	
55			= Total Cover	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
_____			= Total Cover	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum 45				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>				
Remarks:				

SOIL

Sampling Point: 21156086-w57

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-7	10YR 2/1	100					sicl	
7-16+	2.5Y 4/2	90	7.5YR 5/6	10	c	m	sil	

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2)(LRR G, H)
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- (LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF 12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (Inches): _____

Hydric Soils Present? Yes No

Remarks:

Tonka series

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- | | | |
|---|--|---|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11) | <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) | <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Dry Season Water Table (C2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) | (where tilled) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) | (where not tilled) | <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) | <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) | <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) | | <input type="checkbox"/> Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F) |

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): 1
 Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): 16
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): 6

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 10/12/2011
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: ND Sampling Point: 21156086-u57
 Investigator(s): GWM Section, Township, Range: 21, 156, 086
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): toeslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): plane Slope (%): 1
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.314751N Long: -101.747226W Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: WoA - Williams-Bowbells-Tonka loam, level NWI classification: none

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: upland comparison point above hydric boundary			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

Tree Stratum (Plot Size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: _____ (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A/B)
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: Total % Cover of: Multiply by: OBL species _____ x1 = _____ FACW species _____ x2 = _____ FAC species _____ x3 = _____ FACU species _____ x4 = _____ UPL species _____ x5 = _____ Column Totals: _____ (A) _____ (B) Prevalence Index = B/A = _____
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				
Herb Stratum (Plot Size: 5')				
1. <u>Avena fatua</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACU</u>	
2. <u>Setaria glauca</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACU</u>	
3. <u>Malva neglecta</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>FACU</u>	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____	
40			= Total Cover	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
_____			= Total Cover	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum 60				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: 21156086-u57

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-7	10YR 3/1	100	_____	_____	_____	_____	sil	_____
7-15	2.5Y 3/2	100	_____	_____	_____	_____	sil	_____
15-19	2.5Y 4/3	100	_____	_____	_____	_____	sicl	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)		Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:	
<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)	<input type="checkbox"/> High Plains Depressions (F16)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)	(LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)	
<input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Reduced Vertic (F18)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (TF2)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF 12)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	
<input type="checkbox"/> 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2)(LRR G, H)	<input type="checkbox"/> High Plains Depressions (F16)	³ Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.	
<input type="checkbox"/> 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)	(MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H)		

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (Inches): _____

Remarks: _____

Hydric Soils Present? Yes No

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:	
Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)	Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
<input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)
<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)	(where tilled)
<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8)
<input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
<input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)
<input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)	<input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	<input type="checkbox"/> Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F)
<input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Dry Season Water Table (C2)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)	
(where not tilled)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks: _____

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 10/12/2011
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: ND Sampling Point: 21156086-w58
 Investigator(s): GWM Section, Township, Range: 21, 156, 086
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): <1
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.314865N Long: -101.744684W Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: WoA - Williams-Bowbells-tonka loams, level NWI classification: PEMC

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: Depression wetland with cattails throughout interior.			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

Tree Stratum (Plot Size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 3 (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 4 (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 75 (A/B)
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: Total % Cover of: Multiply by: OBL species _____ x1 = _____ FACW species _____ x2 = _____ FAC species _____ x3 = _____ FACU species _____ x4 = _____ UPL species _____ x5 = _____ Column Totals: _____ (A) _____ (B) Prevalence Index = B/A = _____
<u>Sapling/Shrub Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				
<u>Herb Stratum</u> (Plot Size: 5')				
1. <u>Spartina pectinata</u>	<u>40</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACW</u>	
2. <u>Aster simplex</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACW</u>	
3. <u>Typha angustifolia</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>OBL</u>	
4. <u>Bromus inermis</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACU</u>	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____	
<u>100</u>			= Total Cover	
<u>Woody Vine Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
_____			= Total Cover	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum <u>0</u>				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>				
Remarks:				

SOIL

Sampling Point: 21156086-w58

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-8	10YR 2/1	100					sicl	
8-18+	2.5Y 4/1	90	7.5YR 5/6	10	c	m	sil	

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2)(LRR G, H)
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- (LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF 12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (Inches): _____

Hydric Soils Present? Yes No

Remarks:

Tonka series

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- | | | |
|---|--|---|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11) | <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) | <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Dry Season Water Table (C2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) | (where tilled) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) | (where not tilled) | <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) | <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) | <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) | | <input type="checkbox"/> Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F) |

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): 8
 Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): 4
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): 0

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 10/12/2011
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: ND Sampling Point: 21156086-u58
 Investigator(s): GWM Section, Township, Range: 21, 156, 086
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): toeslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): plane Slope (%): 1
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.314816N Long: -101.744623W Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: WoA - Williams-Bowbells-Tonka loam, level NWI classification: none

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: upland comparison point above hydric boundary			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

Tree Stratum (Plot Size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>3</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A/B)
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: Total % Cover of: Multiply by: OBL species _____ x1 = _____ FACW species _____ x2 = _____ FAC species _____ x3 = _____ FACU species _____ x4 = _____ UPL species _____ x5 = _____ Column Totals: _____ (A) _____ (B) Prevalence Index = B/A = _____
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				
Herb Stratum (Plot Size: 5')				
1. <u>Bromus inermis</u>	<u>40</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACU</u>	
2. <u>Solidago rigida</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>UPL</u>	
3. <u>Helianthus rigida</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>UPL</u>	
4. <u>Aster ericoides</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>FACU</u>	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____	
100			= Total Cover	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
_____			= Total Cover	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum <u>100</u>				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
Remarks:				

SOIL

Sampling Point: 21156086-u58

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-10	10YR 2/1	100	_____	_____	_____	_____	sicl	_____
10-18	10YR 3/1	100	_____	_____	_____	_____	sicl	_____
18-24	2.5Y 4/2	100	_____	_____	_____	_____	sicl	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)	
<input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)	
<input type="checkbox"/> 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2)(LRR G, H)	<input type="checkbox"/> High Plains Depressions (F16)	
<input type="checkbox"/> 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)	(MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H)	

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (Inches): _____

Remarks:
non-hydric Vallers

Hydric Soils Present? Yes No

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)		Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)	
<input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry Season Water Table (C2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)	(where tilled)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)	(where not tilled)	<input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)		<input type="checkbox"/> Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F)	

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Depth (inches): _____	Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Water Table Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Depth (inches): _____	
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Depth (inches): _____	

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 10/12/2011
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: ND Sampling Point: 21156086-w59
 Investigator(s): GWM Section, Township, Range: 21, 156, 086
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): <1
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.314080N Long: -101.714908W Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: WIA - Williams loam, level NWI classification: PEMC

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: Depression wetland with cattails throughout interior.			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

Tree Stratum (Plot Size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>3</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>3</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: Total % Cover of: Multiply by: OBL species _____ x1 = _____ FACW species _____ x2 = _____ FAC species _____ x3 = _____ FACU species _____ x4 = _____ UPL species _____ x5 = _____ Column Totals: _____ (A) _____ (B) Prevalence Index = B/A = _____
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				
Herb Stratum (Plot Size: 5')				
1. <u>Calamagrostis stricta</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACW</u>	
2. <u>Agropyron canium</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FAC</u>	
3. <u>Juncus balticus</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACW</u>	
4. <u>Aster simplex</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>FACW</u>	
5. <u>Polygonum amphibium</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>OBL</u>	
6. <u>Bromus inermis</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>FACU</u>	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____	
100			= Total Cover	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
_____			= Total Cover	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum <u>100</u>				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>				
Remarks:				

SOIL

Sampling Point: 21156086-w59

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-9	10YR 2/1	100					sicl	
9-18	2.5Y 4/2	90	10YR 4/6	10	c	m	sil	

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2)(LRR G, H)
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- (LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF 12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (Inches): _____

Hydric Soils Present? Yes No

Remarks:

Tonka series

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
- (where not tilled)**
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
- (where tilled)**
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): 4

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 10/12/2011
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: ND Sampling Point: 21156086-u59
 Investigator(s): GWM Section, Township, Range: 21, 156, 086
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): toeslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): plane Slope (%): 1
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.314059N Long: -101.744881W Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: PA Parnell Silty clay loam NWI classification: none

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: upland comparison point above hydric boundary			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

Tree Stratum (Plot Size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:																
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 1 (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 4 (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 25 (A/B)																
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
= Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Total % Cover of:</u></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Multiply by:</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species _____</td> <td>x1 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species _____</td> <td>x2 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species _____</td> <td>x3 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species _____</td> <td>x4 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species _____</td> <td>x5 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: _____</td> <td>(A) _____ (B) _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = _____</td> </tr> </table>	<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>	OBL species _____	x1 = _____	FACW species _____	x2 = _____	FAC species _____	x3 = _____	FACU species _____	x4 = _____	UPL species _____	x5 = _____	Column Totals: _____	(A) _____ (B) _____	Prevalence Index = B/A = _____	
<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>																			
OBL species _____	x1 = _____																			
FACW species _____	x2 = _____																			
FAC species _____	x3 = _____																			
FACU species _____	x4 = _____																			
UPL species _____	x5 = _____																			
Column Totals: _____	(A) _____ (B) _____																			
Prevalence Index = B/A = _____																				
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot Size: _____)																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
= Total Cover																				
Herb Stratum (Plot Size: 5')																				
1. <u>Calamagrostis stricta</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACW</u>																	
2. <u>Helianthus maximilliani</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACU</u>																	
3. <u>Aster ericoides</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACU</u>																	
4. <u>Bromus inermis</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACU</u>																	
5. <u>Aster simplex</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>FACW</u>																	
6. <u>Medicago sativa</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>UPL</u>																	
7. <u>Sonchus arvensis</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>FAC</u>																	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
105			= Total Cover																	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot Size: _____)																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
= Total Cover																				
<table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;"> Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: _____ 1 – Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation _____ 2 - Dominance Test is >50% _____ 3 – Prevalence Index is ≤3.0¹ _____ 4 - Morphological Adaptations¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) _____ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation¹ (Explain) </td> <td style="width: 40%; vertical-align: top;"> Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> </td> </tr> </table>				Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: _____ 1 – Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation _____ 2 - Dominance Test is >50% _____ 3 – Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ _____ 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) _____ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)	Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>															
Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: _____ 1 – Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation _____ 2 - Dominance Test is >50% _____ 3 – Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ _____ 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) _____ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)	Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																			
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum <u>0</u>																				
Remarks:																				

SOIL

Sampling Point: 21156086-u59

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-8	10YR 2/1	100	_____	_____	_____	_____	sicl	_____
8-12	2.5Y 5/2	100	_____	_____	_____	_____	cl	_____
12-18	2.5Y 5/3	60	2.5Y 5/2	40	d	m	cl	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)	
<input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)	
<input type="checkbox"/> 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2)(LRR G, H)	<input type="checkbox"/> High Plains Depressions (F16)	
<input type="checkbox"/> 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)	(MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H)	

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (Inches): _____

Remarks:
non-hydric Vallers

Hydric Soils Present? Yes No

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)		Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)	
<input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry Season Water Table (C2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)	(where tilled)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)	(where not tilled)	<input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)		<input type="checkbox"/> Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F)	

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 10/12/2011
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: ND Sampling Point: 21156086-w60
 Investigator(s): GWM Section, Township, Range: 21, 156, 086
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): <1
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.313464N Long: -101.746394W Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: WIA - Williams loam, level NWI classification: PEMC

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: Depression wetland with cattails throughout interior.			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

Tree Stratum (Plot Size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: _____ (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A/B)
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: Total % Cover of: Multiply by: OBL species _____ x1 = _____ FACW species _____ x2 = _____ FAC species _____ x3 = _____ FACU species _____ x4 = _____ UPL species _____ x5 = _____ Column Totals: _____ (A) _____ (B) Prevalence Index = B/A = _____
<u>Sapling/Shrub Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				
<u>Herb Stratum</u> (Plot Size: 5')				
1. <u>Hordeum jubatum</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACW</u>	
2. <u>Typha angustifolia</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>OBL</u>	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____	
<u>50</u>			= Total Cover	
<u>Woody Vine Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
_____			= Total Cover	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum <u>50</u>				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>				
Remarks:				

SOIL

Sampling Point: 21156086-w60

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-14	10YR 2/1	100					sicl	
14-16	10YR 3/1	80	10YR 4/69	20	c	m	sil	
16-22+	2.5Y 4/2	90	10YR 4/6	10	c	m	sil	
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5) **(LRR F)**
- 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR F, G, H)**
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2) **(LRR G, H)**
- 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) **(LRR F)**
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- High Plains Depressions (F16)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR I, J)**
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(LRR F, G, H)**
- Dark Surface (S7) **(LRR G)**
- High Plains Depressions (F16)
- (LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF 12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____
Depth (Inches): _____

Hydric Soils Present? Yes No

Remarks:

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Dry Season Water Table (C2)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) **(where not tilled)**
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) **(where tilled)**
- Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) **(LRR F)**

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____
 Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): 18
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): 6

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Great Plains Region

Project Site: Berthold Rail City/County: Ward Sampling Date: 10/12/2011
 Applicant/Owner: Enbridge State: ND Sampling Point: 21156086-u60
 Investigator(s): GWM Section, Township, Range: 21, 156, 086
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): toeslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): plane Slope (%): 1
 Subregion (LRR): E Lat: 48.313389N Long: -101.746253W Datum: NAD 83
 Soil Map Unit Name: WIA - Williams loam, level NWI classification: none

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampling Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Remarks: upland comparison point above hydric boundary			

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

Tree Stratum (Plot Size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: _____ (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A/B)
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				Prevalence Index worksheet: Total % Cover of: Multiply by: OBL species _____ x1 = _____ FACW species _____ x2 = _____ FAC species _____ x3 = _____ FACU species _____ x4 = _____ UPL species _____ x5 = _____ Column Totals: _____ (A) _____ (B) Prevalence Index = B/A = _____
<u>Sapling/Shrub Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				
<u>Herb Stratum</u> (Plot Size: 5')				
1. <u>wheat</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>UPL</u>	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				
<u>Woody Vine Stratum</u> (Plot Size: _____)				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
= Total Cover				
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum <u>95</u>				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				

Remarks:
cultivation has eliminated nearly all vegetation

SOIL

Sampling Point: 21156086-u60

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-8	10YR 3/1	100	_____	_____	_____	_____	sil	_____
8-10	10YR 3/2	100	_____	_____	_____	_____	sil	_____
10-18	2.5Y 4/2	40	10YR 4/4	20	c	m	sil	_____
10-19	2.5Y 4/3	40	_____	_____	_____	_____	sil	_____
19-24	10YR 4/4	50	_____	_____	_____	_____	sil	_____
19-24	2.5Y 4/1	50	_____	_____	_____	_____	sil	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

¹Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)		Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:
<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR I, J)
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR F, G, H)
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) (LRR G)
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)	<input type="checkbox"/> High Plains Depressions (F16)
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR F)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)	(LRR H outside of MLRA 72 & 73)
<input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR F, G, H)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Reduced Vertic (F18)
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (TF2)
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF 12)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)
<input type="checkbox"/> 2.5 CM Mucky Peat or Peat (S2)(LRR G, H)	<input type="checkbox"/> High Plains Depressions (F16)	³ Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
<input type="checkbox"/> 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR F)	(MLRA 72 & 73 of LRR H)	

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: _____

Depth (Inches): _____

Remarks:
non-hydric Vallers

Hydric Soils Present? Yes No

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:	
Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)	Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
<input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)
<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)	(where tilled)
<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8)
<input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
<input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)
<input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)	<input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	<input type="checkbox"/> Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) (LRR F)
<input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Dry Season Water Table (C2)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)	
(where not tilled)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes No Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

APPENDIX C

Project Area Photographs



Photograph 1. Photograph of 20156086-w1 taken facing west across the southeast quarter of Section 20, T156N, R86W. Wetland 1 is an isolated depression wetland in the Project Area.



Photograph 2. Photograph of 20156086-w3 taken facing west. 20156086-w3 is an isolated depression wetland. A farmstead with planted shelterbelts is evident in the background. The farmstead is excluded from the Project Area.



Photograph 3. Photograph of 20156086-w28 taken facing west. The wetland has a drainage ditch that extends west towards 20156086-w50. The cottonwood trees line the edges of the drainage ditch.



Photograph 4. Photograph of 20156086-w41 taken facing west. The wetland has a NWI designation of PEMF and consists of open water and intermixed cattails. The wetland is located in the southern portion of the northwest quarter of Section 20, T156N, R86W.



Photograph 5. Photograph of 20156086-w46 and w47 taken facing west. The wetlands are located in the southern portion of the northwest quarter of Section 20, T156N, R86W.



Photograph 6. Photograph of 20156086-w50 taken facing north. The intermittent stream / drainageway wetland is known as the South Fork of Arnold Coulee. The wetland flows north under the railroad tracks towards the Des Lacs River. Water smartweed (*Polygonum amphibium*) is prevalent in the interior of the drainageway wetland.



Photograph 7. Photograph of 21156086-w52 taken facing northwest. The shallow depression wetland is located in the southwest quarter of Section 21, T156N, R86W. Cattails are prevalent in the wetland area.



Photograph. Photograph of 21156086-w60 taken facing southwest. The edges of the wetland are cultivated and cattails are prevalent in the interior. High water levels in 21156086-w60 may flow northeast into 21159086-w59.

Exhibit D.2



DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
CORPS OF ENGINEERS, OMAHA DISTRICT
NORTH DAKOTA REGULATORY OFFICE
1513 SOUTH 12TH STREET
BISMARCK ND 58504-6640
September 8, 2011

[NWO-2011-1189-BIS]

Mr. Paul Hartzheim
Merjent, Inc.
615 First Avenue NE, Suite 425
Minneapolis, MN 55413

Dear Mr. Hartzheim:

We have reviewed your request for a Department of the Army (DA) jurisdictional determination, on behalf of Enbridge Pipelines (North Dakota) LLC, on 25 wetlands located near the City of Berthold, North Dakota. Enbridge Pipeline is proposing to construct the Berthold Station Expansion Project on two parcels of land, which includes approximately 206-acres. This proposed project is located in Sections 17, 18 and 20, Township 156 North, Range 86 West, Ward County, North Dakota.

Based on the information that you provided, we have determined that the wetlands identified in the project area are not jurisdictional waters of the United States. Therefore, the proposed project is not subject to DA regulatory authorities and no permit pursuant to Section 404 of the Clean Water Act is required from the Corps of Engineers.

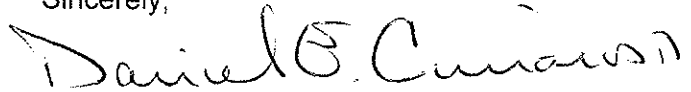
Approved jurisdictional determinations (JD) have been completed for the project area. The JD's will be made available to you upon request, or may be viewed at our website at: <http://www.nwo.usace.army.mil/html/od-rnd/ndhome.htm>. The JD's will be available on the website within 30 days. You may also request copies of the supporting materials the Corps used in determining this jurisdiction. If you are not in agreement with the JD's, you may request an administrative appeal under Corps of Engineers regulations found at 33 C.F.R. 331. The request for appeal must be received within 60 days from the date of this correspondence. If you would like more information on the jurisdictional appeal process, contact this office. It is not necessary to submit a Request for Appeal if you do not object to the JD's. The JD's will be valid for a period of 5 years from the date of this letter.

This determination has been conducted to identify the limits of the Corps of Engineers Clean Water Act jurisdiction for the particular site identified in your request. This determination may not be valid for the wetland conservation provisions of the Food Security Act of 1985. If you or your tenants are USDA program participants, or anticipate participation in the USDA programs, you should request a certified wetland determination from the local office of the Natural Resources Conservation Service, prior to starting work.

Although a DA permit is not required for this project, this does not eliminate the requirement that you obtain any other applicable Federal, State, Tribal or local permits as required.

Should you have any questions regarding this determination, please do not hesitate to contact Jason Renschler of this office at telephone number (701)-255-0015 or at the letterhead address and reference project number NWO-2011-1189-BIS.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Daniel E. Cimarosti". The signature is written in a cursive style with a large initial 'D' and a distinct 'E'.

Daniel E. Cimarosti
Regulatory Program Manager
North Dakota

EXHIBIT D.2

**U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (COE) Jurisdictional
Determination on Berthold South**

Not Available at time of filing

**EPND will supplement this filing upon receipt of this
correspondence**